The Guidance of Chinese Geographical Indications

Northwest China
The Guidance of Chinese Geographical Indications (Northwest China)
中国地理标志产品 西北卷

Editorial board 编委会:

Director 主任
Ren Hongbin 任鸿斌

Deputy Director 副主任
Zhang Shenfeng 张慎峰
Chen Jian'an 陈建安
Ke Liangdong 柯良栋
Zhang Shaogang 张少刚
Yu Jianlong 于健龙

Board Members 委员
Feng Xiaxiang 冯耀祥 Zhang Guofu 张国富 Yu Haiyan 俞海燕 Yang Huazhong 杨华中
Li Wenguo 李文国 Li Wenming 李文明 Huang Juzhong 黄居正 Zhang Xuejing 张雪婧
Ma Keke 马珂珂

Professional Guidance Board (sorted by the alphabetical order of the surnames)
技术指导专家组 (按姓氏拼音英文字母排序)
Gao Fang 高芳 Jiao Bining 焦必宁 Luo Haoliang 罗浩亮 Li Yan 李岩 Ouyang Xihui 欧阳喜辉
Sun Baozhong 孙宝忠 Song Yuhe 宋雨荷 Sun Zhiyong 孙志勇 Xu Donghui 徐东海
Yang Guang 杨光 Zhang Junping 张军平 Zhao Yue 赵越 Zhu Zhiwei 朱智伟

Writing Group 编写组人员
Zhang Xuejing 张雪婧 Li Xue 李雪 Huang Lizhi 黄黎芝 Yang Boyao 杨博瑶 Wan Yang 万洋
Yuan Xin 袁欣 Liu Shuhui 刘淑慧
Geographical indications (GIs), an important form of intellectual property, play an important and effective role in stimulating the development of regional economy with characteristics, serving foreign trade and diplomacy and promoting fine traditional culture. GIs also represent an important resource for enterprises in their participation in market competition. With unique natural environment, time-honored history, and the inheritance of craft skills, GIs products enjoy an excellent reputation, strong market competitiveness and high brand value.

Thanks to its vast territory, abundant resources, diversified natural endowments, long history and rich culture, China has formed a large number of GIs products with features of material and intangible cultural heritage. According to the World Intellectual Property Indicators Report 2022 by the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), “Data from the 93 national and regional authorities show there are an estimated 63,600 protected GIs in existence in 2021. China (9,052) reported the largest number of GIs in force”.

The Chinese government attaches great importance to the protection, application and international cooperation of GIs and has made a series of important arrangements. China successively signed the agreement on the protection of Geographical Indications with Thailand, and the protocol on cooperation in Geographical Indications with France. On March 1, 2021, the EU-China Agreement on Geographical Indications also went into effect. According to the Regional Comprehensive Economic Partnership (RCEP), all contracting countries and regions, including China, will enhance the intellectual property protection for GIs and expand international trade in GIs products.

To further enhance the brand influence and international visibility of Chinese GIs products, with the strong support of the Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Affairs of China and the China National Intellectual Property Administration, CCPIT has collected more than 2,060 Chinese GIs products with distinctive local characteristics and great trade potential, and compiled the Guidance of Chinese Geographical Indications in English with joint participation of CCPIT sub-councils, provincial and municipal GIs administrations, as well as experts in relevant fields.
Preface

为进一步提升中国地理标志产品的品牌影响力和国际知名度，中国贸促会在中国农业农村部、国家知识产权局等部门大力支持下，在各地方贸促会、省市地理标志管理部门和有关专家共同参与下，广泛收集中国2000多个地方特色鲜明、贸易潜力较大的地理标志产品，编制形成英文版《中国地理标志产品》丛书。

The Guidance of Chinese Geographical Indications includes volumes of Northeast China, North China, East China (Volume I, Volume II), Central South China, Southwest China and Northwest China. It gives a concise introduction to GI products in terms of name, characteristics and geographical scope with text and illustration. It aims to provide a practical reference for foreign enterprises to understand and search for Chinese GI products. We welcome critical comments and valuable suggestions from all sectors of society. We will continue to improve the guidance by cataloging more products and strengthening international exchanges, so as to present more premium Chinese GIs products to the world, and bring tangible benefits to consumers in all countries.

《中国地理标志产品》丛书包括东北卷、华北卷、华东卷（上、下）、中南卷、西南卷、西北卷，以图文结合方式简明介绍产品名称、特征和地域范围，旨在为各国企业了解和寻找中国地理标志产品提供实用的工具书。欢迎社会各界批评指正，提出宝贵意见建议。我们将不断予以完善，收录更多产品，加强对外交流，推动更多中国地理标志优质产品走向世界，为各国消费者带来实实在在的利益。

March, 2023

Ken Hongbin
Director of Editorial Board
Chairman of China Council for the Promotion of International Trade

中国国际贸易促进委员会会长
编委会主任
任鸿斌
2023年3月
Shaanxi Province / 陕西省

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mizhi Millet/ 米脂小米</td>
<td>001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanliang Xiang Zao Jujube/ 阎良相枣</td>
<td>002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binzhou Pear/ 彬州梨</td>
<td>003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xingping Guanzhong Black Pig/ 兴平关中黑猪</td>
<td>004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hengshun Duming Mung Bean/ 横山大明绿豆</td>
<td>005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunfong Walnut/ 丹凤核桃</td>
<td>006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lantian Big Apricot/ 蓝田大杏</td>
<td>007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ningzhao Mushroom/ 宁泽香菇</td>
<td>008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baqiao Cherry/ 瑞桥樱桃</td>
<td>009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanzhong Chinese Chive/ 汉中冬韭菜</td>
<td>010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jiaxian Red Jujube/ 佳县红枣</td>
<td>011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buihe Papaya/ 白河木瓜</td>
<td>012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenggu Honey Tangerine/ 城固蜜桔</td>
<td>013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jingbian Potato/ 靖边马铃薯</td>
<td>014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanzhong White Pig/ 汉中白猪</td>
<td>015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanyang Nine-eyes Lotus Root/ 山阳九眼莲</td>
<td>016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weixian Kiwifruit/ 威县猕猴桃</td>
<td>017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanliang Melon/ 阎良甜瓜</td>
<td>018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pingli Nuwa Tea/ 平利女娲茶</td>
<td>019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taibai Cabbage/ 太白甘蓝</td>
<td>020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buqiao Grape/ 彬桥葡萄</td>
<td>021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhashui Walnut/ 柞水核桃</td>
<td>022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhashui Black Fungus/ 柞水黑木耳</td>
<td>023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wangnan Peach/ 王莽桃</td>
<td>024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shangnan Tea/ 商南茶</td>
<td>025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luonan Walnut/ 洛南核桃</td>
<td>026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binzhou Dajin Jujube/ 彬州大晋枣</td>
<td>027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duli Winter Jujube/ 大荔冬枣</td>
<td>028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duli Watermelon/ 大荔西瓜</td>
<td>029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoshi Crisp Melon/ 高石脆瓜</td>
<td>030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laobuzi Peach/ 老堡子鲜桃</td>
<td>031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chunhua Buckwheat/ 淳化荞麦</td>
<td>032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xiaoyiwan Dried Persimmon/ 孝义湾柿饼</td>
<td>033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dali Peanut/ 大荔花生</td>
<td>034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danfeng Grape/ 丹凤葡萄</td>
<td>035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gongzhen Carrot/ 观镇胡萝卜</td>
<td>036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wubu Red Jujube/ 吴堡红枣</td>
<td>037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuping Jianshi Persimmon/ 富平尖柿</td>
<td>038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanyang Walnut/ 山阳核桃</td>
<td>039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qindu Sweet Potato/ 秦都红薯</td>
<td>040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang’ an Strawberry/ 长安草莓</td>
<td>041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xingping Garlic/ 兴平大蒜</td>
<td>042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lantian Cherry/ 蓝田樱桃</td>
<td>043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puqin Watermelon/ 蒲城西瓜</td>
<td>044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jingbian Chilli/ 靖边辣椒</td>
<td>045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jingbian Carrot/ 靖边胡萝卜</td>
<td>046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baobei Honey Tangerine/ 襄河蜜橘</td>
<td>047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liuba Black Fungus/ 留坝黑木耳</td>
<td>048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liuba Mushroom/ 留坝香菇</td>
<td>049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yijun Corn/ 宜君玉米</td>
<td>050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liuba Honey/ 留坝蜂蜜</td>
<td>051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaozhou Baical Skullcap Root/ 延州黄芩</td>
<td>052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heyang Nine-eyed Lotus Root/ 合阳九眼莲</td>
<td>053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhen’an Xiangyuan Tea/ 镇安香圆茶</td>
<td>054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanzhong Rice/ 汉中大米</td>
<td>055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heyang Sweet Potato/ 合阳红薯</td>
<td>056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhenping Golden Thread/ 镇坪黄连</td>
<td>057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moxi Scallion/ 漠西大葱</td>
<td>058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yangxian Black Rice/ 洋县黑米</td>
<td>059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liuba Ginkgo Nut/ 留坝白果</td>
<td>060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liuba Chestnut/ 留坝板栗</td>
<td>061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longzhou Walnut/ 龙州核桃</td>
<td>062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xunyang Hovenia Dulcis/ 旬阳栆枣</td>
<td>063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yulin Mountain Apple/ 榆林山地苹果</td>
<td>064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhiyuan Tribute Rice/ 直罗贡米</td>
<td>065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yulin Potato/ 榆林马铃薯</td>
<td>066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhenping Potato/ 镇坪洋芋</td>
<td>067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mizhi Shallot/ 米脂红葱</td>
<td>068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadi Chilli/ 沙底辣椒</td>
<td>069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shayuan Carrot/ 沙苑红萝卜</td>
<td>070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fengxiang Apple/ 凤翔苹果</td>
<td>071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquan Xiaobei Tribute Pear/ 礼泉小河御梨</td>
<td>072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Item</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jingbian Buckwheat</td>
<td>073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhenping Black Bone Chicken</td>
<td>074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xunyi Apple</td>
<td>075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xunyang Shirou Mandarin Orange</td>
<td>076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhishen Red Jujube</td>
<td>077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lintong Pomegranate</td>
<td>078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foping Scollid Honey</td>
<td>079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luoyang Black Bone Chicken</td>
<td>080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shangluo Mushroom</td>
<td>081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhenba Staphylea</td>
<td>082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhenba Mushroom</td>
<td>083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhenba Black Fungus</td>
<td>084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ningshan Umbellate Polypropore</td>
<td>085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ningshan Tall Gastrodia Tuber</td>
<td>086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huxian Grape</td>
<td>087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenmu Millet</td>
<td>088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenmu Black Bean</td>
<td>089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaozhou Chinese Pepper</td>
<td>090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baoji Honey</td>
<td>091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhenba Tall Gastrodia Tuber</td>
<td>092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhenba Rhubarb</td>
<td>093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanzhong Gingko</td>
<td>094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhouzi Kiwifruit</td>
<td>095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhenba Huamoyu Konjac</td>
<td>096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luchuan Apple</td>
<td>097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langao Konjac</td>
<td>098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yangxian Huashuguan Sweet Potato</td>
<td>099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qianxian Ganhe Crisp Pear</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yinghu Loquat</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jingyang Fucha Tea</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziyang Se-enriched Tea</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanzheng Hongmiao Yam</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mengjia Yuantaotao Peach</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiquan Silkworm Cocoon</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiquan Daylily</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenggu Kiwi Fruit</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yijun Tangshen</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanyang Tall Gastrodia Tuber</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qianxian Coriander</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ankang Pig</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhenba Maojian Tea</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wubu Silkworm Cocoon</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xingping Chilli</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gansu Province / 甘肃省

Qingyang Apple/ 庆阳苹果 ................................................................. 124
Qingyang Duyilily/ 庆阳蒲花菜 .................................................. 125
Bangqiao White Cucumber/ 板桥白黄瓜 ........................................ 126
Jiayuguan Onion/ 嘉峪关洋葱 .................................................... 127
Dunhuang Liguang Apricot/ 敦煌李广杏 ..................................... 128
Dunhuang Grape/ 敦煌葡萄 ......................................................... 129
Zaoseng Cattle/ 早胜牛 .............................................................. 130
Yuzhong Cauliflower/ 榆中菜花 .................................................. 131
Qingyang Donkey/ 庆阳驴 .......................................................... 132
Yuzhong Chinese Cabbage/ 榆中大白菜 .................................... 133
Qin’an Apple/ 秦安苹果 ............................................................. 134
Yuzhong Cabbage/ 榆中莲花菜 .................................................. 135
Guazhou Honeyed Melon/ 瓜州蜜瓜 ....................................... 136
Jiayuguan Yemawan Watermelon/ 嘉峪关野麻湾西瓜 .................. 137
Guazhou Watermelon/ 瓜州西瓜 ............................................... 138
Hadapu Chinese Angelica/ 哈达铺当归 .................................... 139
Wudu Sweetvetch Root/ 武都红芪 ............................................... 140
Tanchang Tungshen/ 宕昌党参 .................................................. 141
Minxian Juema Pig/ 岷县蕨麻猪 ................................................. 142
Shuangwan Watermelon/ 双湾西瓜 .......................................... 143
Zhengning Chinese Onion/ 正宁大葱 ........................................ 144
Guazhou Melon/ 瓜州甜瓜 ......................................................... 145
Weiyuan Baitiao Tungshen/ 渭源白条党参 ................................ 146
Jinchuan Red Chili/ 金川红辣椒 ............................................... 147
Zhangjiachuan Honghua Cattle/ 张家川红花牛 ........................... 148
Tianzhu White Yak/ 天祝白牦牛 ............................................... 149
Yongchang Beer Barley/ 永昌啤酒大麦 .................................. 150
Yongchang Carrot/ 永昌胡萝卜 ............................................... 151
Su’nan Gansu Alpine Fine-wool Sheep/ 肃南甘肃高山细毛羊 ....... 152
Shuangwan Confectionery Sunflower/ 双湾食用 ................................ 153
Qingyang Millet/ 庆阳小米 ......................................................... 154
Gangu Chinese Onion/ 甘谷大葱 ............................................... 155
Jinta Tomato/ 金塔番茄 .................................................................................. 156
Guzhou Goji Berry (Wolfberry)/ 瓜州枸杞 ......................................................... 157
Qingshui Pink-shelled Egg/ 清水粉壳蛋 ................................................................. 158
Huangxianggou Chicken/ 黄香沟鸡 .................................................................. 159
Huanxian Tanyang Sheep/ 环县滩羊 ................................................................ 160
Minxian Black Fur Sheep/ 岷县黑裘皮羊 .......................................................... 161
Qingyang Black Goat/ 庆阳黑山羊 ................................................................... 162
Wuwei Wine-making Grapes/ 武威酿酒葡萄 ................................................... 163
Jiayuguan Nigou Carrot/ 嘉峪关泥沟胡萝卜 ..................................................... 164
Tanchang Milkvetch Root/ 宕昌黄芪 ................................................................ 165
Huixian Purple-skin Garlic/ 徽县紫皮大蒜 ....................................................... 166
Halten Kazakh Sheep/ 哈尔腾哈萨克羊 ............................................................. 167
Zhangye Grape/ 张掖葡萄 .................................................................................... 168
Guzhou Herba Cynomorii/ 瓜州锁阳 ................................................................ 169
Su’nan Yak/ 固南牦牛 .......................................................................................... 170
Gaolan Hansha Watermelon/ 桂兰旱砂西瓜 ...................................................... 171
Gaolan “Ruuner” Pear (Frozen Pear)/ 桂兰软儿梨 .............................................. 172
Kushui Rose/ 苦水玫瑰 ......................................................................................... 173
Liangzhou Lamb/ 洛州羊羔肉 ............................................................................ 174
Su’nan Red Deer Hairy Deer-horn/ 肃南马鹿鹿茸 .............................................. 175
Qingyang Muskmelon/ 庆阳香瓜 ..................................................................... 176
Wudu Prickly-ash Peel/ 武都花椒 .................................................................... 177
Tanchang Rhubarb/ 宕昌大黄 ............................................................................. 178
Yongchang Mutton Sheep/ 永昌肉羊 ................................................................. 179
Gaolan Hongsha Potato/ 桂兰红砂洋芋 ............................................................. 180
Gaolan Hezhangtou Wheat/ 桂兰和头小麦 .......................................................... 181
Dongwan Green Radish/ 东湾绿萝卜 ............................................................... 182
Jinta Chili/ 金塔辣椒 ......................................................................................... 183

Qinghai Province / 青海省

Ledu Big Cherry/ 乐都大樱桃 ............................................................................. 184
Ledu Long Chili/ 乐都长辣椒 ............................................................................. 185
Ledu Purple Garlic/ 乐都紫皮大蒜 ................................................................ 186
Suhu Oula Sheep/ 苏呼欧拉羊 ......................................................................... 187
Hequ Horse/ 河曲马 ......................................................................................... 188
Tianjun Yak/ 天峻牦牛 ....................................................................................... 189
Huzhu Bomei Pig/ 互助八眉猪 ........................................................................ 190
Ledu Green Radish/ 乐都绿萝卜 .................................................................. 191
Huangzhong Broad Bean/ 黄中蚕豆 ................................................................ 192
Datong Jitui Scallion/ 大通鸡腿葱 ................................................................ 193
Minhe Mutton/ 民和羊肉 .................................................................................. 194
Wulan Chaka Sheep/ 乌兰茶卡羊 ..................................................................... 195
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chinese Name</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Huzhu Conghua Chicken/ 互助葱花土鸡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaidamu Goji Berry (Wolfberry)/ 柴达木枸杞</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minhe Hansha Watermelon/ 民和地区西瓜</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minhe Potato/ 民和地区马铃薯</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huzhu Qinghai White Yak/ 互助青海白马牛</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golmud Mongolian Sheep/ 格尔木蒙古羊</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minhe Beef Cattle/ 民和地区牛</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gande Yak/ 甘德牦牛</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maduo Tibetan Sheep/ 玛多藏羊</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guoluo “Potentilla Anserina Linn”/ 果洛蕨麻</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guoluo Bhubarb/ 果洛大黄</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jiuzhi Yak/ 久治牦牛</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gangcha Tibetan Sheep/ 剑阁藏羊</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gangcha Yak/ 剑阁牦牛</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanggula Yak/ 唐古拉牦牛</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanggula Tibetan Sheep/ 唐古拉藏羊</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huangzhong Oat/ 湖中燕麦</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qilian Yak/ 青连牦牛</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qilian Tibetan Sheep/ 青莲藏羊</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tongren Huangguo Pear/ 同仁黄果梨</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xinhuang Cucumber/ 新庄黄瓜</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menyuan Rapeseed/ 青源小油菜籽</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tianjun Tibetan Sheep/ 天峻藏羊</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datong Broad Bean/ 大同蚕豆</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeku Tibetan Sheep/ 泽库藏羊</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeku Yak/ 泽库牦牛</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiyan Yak/ 海雁牦牛</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiyan Lamb/ 海雁羔羊肉</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region / 宁夏回族自治区

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chinese Name</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zhongning Watermelon (Xishagua)/ 中宁硒砂瓜</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peryang Chilli/ 彭阳辣椒</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xi Jii Potato/ 西吉马铃薯</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helan Chinese Artichoke/ 贺兰螺丝菜</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawukou Cockerel/ 大武口小公鸡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laheqiao Mutton/ 湖河桥羊肉</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qingtongxia Watermelon/ 青铜峡西瓜</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanchi Melon/ 盐池甜瓜</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanchi Tan Mutton/ 盐池滩羊肉</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanchi Tan Chicken/ 盐池滩鸡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiyuwan Watermelon (Xishagua)/ 海原硒砂瓜</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liupanshan Broad Bean/ 六盘山蚕豆</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Guidance of Chinese Geographical Indications
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Name</th>
<th>Chinese Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hetian Jade Jujube</td>
<td>和田玉枣</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toutunbe Grape</td>
<td>头屯河葡萄</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alimali Dried Apricot</td>
<td>阿力玛里树上干杏</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulei White Pea</td>
<td>木垒白豌豆</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulei Chickpea</td>
<td>木垒鹰嘴豆</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qitai White Potato</td>
<td>奇台白洋芋</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qitai Sipingtou Chilli</td>
<td>奇台四平头辣椒</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yumin Stingless Safflower</td>
<td>榆民无刺红花</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piyalema Sweet Pomegranate</td>
<td>皮亚勒玛甜石榴</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohuer Grape</td>
<td>莫乎尔葡萄</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fukang Flat Peach</td>
<td>阜康蟠桃</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wugongtai Sweet Potato</td>
<td>五工台红薯</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shitizi Onion</td>
<td>石梯子洋葱</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hetian Jujube</td>
<td>和田御枣</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayanbulak Mushroom</td>
<td>巴音布鲁克蘑菇</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gongliu Walnut</td>
<td>巩留核桃</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qitai Flour</td>
<td>奇台面粉</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemu Honey</td>
<td>和木蜂蜜</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tekes Apple</td>
<td>特克斯苹果</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kanas Melon</td>
<td>喀纳斯蜜瓜</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanas Soybeans</td>
<td>哈纳斯黄豆</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangbula Black Bee Honey</td>
<td>唐布拉黑蜂蜂蜜</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qinghe Pleurotus Eryngii</td>
<td>青河阿魏菇</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xirikxiy Kidney Bean</td>
<td>切尔克齐奶花芸豆</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dubancheng Broad Bean</td>
<td>达坂城があるので</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miquan Rice</td>
<td>米泉大米</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jinghe Goji Berry</td>
<td>精河枸杞</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niya Kunlun Snow Chrysanthemum</td>
<td>尼雅昆仑雪菊</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jiashi Melon</td>
<td>伽师瓜</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yutian Broomrape</td>
<td>于田红柳大芸</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerabura Peach</td>
<td>喀拉布拉桃子</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xayar Dogbane Honey</td>
<td>沙雅罗布麻蜂蜜</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yutian Desert Rose</td>
<td>于田沙漠玫瑰</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keliyang Snow Chrysanthemum</td>
<td>克里阳雪菊</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shache Melon</td>
<td>莎车甜瓜</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andir Melon</td>
<td>安迪尔甜瓜</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cele Red Jujube</td>
<td>策勒红枣</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cele Pomegranate</td>
<td>策勒石榴</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerabura Apple</td>
<td>喀拉布拉苹果</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kokterak Grape</td>
<td>科克铁热克葡萄</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuli Melon</td>
<td>尧犁甜瓜</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Walnut of the 3rd Regiment of the XPCC/ 新疆兵团三团桃  .............................................................. 358
Pear of the 29th Regiment of the XPCC/ 新疆兵团二十九团梨  .......................................................... 359
Rice of the 73rd Regiment of the XPCC/ 新疆兵团七十三团米  .............................................................. 360
Dainsu Beef/ 达因苏牛肉 ................................................................. 361
Naomaohu Humi Melon (Cantaloupe)/ 洪毛湖蜜瓜 ................................................................. 362
Colored Cotton of the 148th Regiment of the XPCC/ 一四八团彩棉 ...................................................... 363
Melon of the 103rd Regiment of the XPCC/ 一〇三团瓜 ............................................................... 364
Liushuquan Red Jujube/ 林薯泉大枣 ................................................................. 365
Potato of Xishan Farm and Ranch/ 西山农场马铃薯 ................................................................. 366
Xiaohaizi Grass Carp/ 小海子草鱼 ................................................................. 367
Shihezi Cistanche/ 石河子肉苁蓉 ................................................................. 368
Chrysanthemum of the 1st Ranch of Hotan/ 和田一牧场雪菊 ......................................................... 369
Mutton of the 1st Ranch of Hotan/ 和田一牧场羊肉 ............................................................. 370
Mizhi Millet

Protection in China

Mizhi County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Mizhi Millet is produced in 7 towns and 6 townships of Mizhi County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province. The production area includes totally 396 administrative villages and 6 communities. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°49'-110°29', north latitude 37°39'-38°5'. The total production area is 1,500 hectares.

Description of Product

Carbonized millet seeds were unearthed in Wuyuqu Village and Matuping Village, Mizhi County. Mizhi Millet has been cultivated for 4,000 to 5,000 years. Mizhi County is blessed with deep-seated loess, high altitude, opulent sunshine and large swings in the DIF. Mizhi Millet has the following features: a golden color, full grains and rich millet oil. It is rich in nutrients, and has a sweet, sticky and refreshing taste.
Yanliang Xiang Zao Jujube

Protection in China

Yanliang District, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Yanliang Xiang Zao Jujube is produced in Guanshan Town, Wutun Town and Zhenxing Sub-district of Yanliang District, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province, including 3 administrative villages in Guanshan Town (Dongding Village, Beifeng Village and Kang Village), 2 administrative villages in Wutun Town (Renzhang Village, Gouwang Village and Paozhang Village), and 2 administrative villages in Zhenxing Sub-district (Hongjing Village and Podi Village). The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°08’-109°25’37”, north latitude 34°35’-34°44’37”. It is bounded to the east by Weinan City, to the west by Sanyuan County in Xianyang City, to the south by Lintong District of Xi’an City, and to the north by Fuping County of Weinan City.

Description of Product

Yanliang Xiang Zao Jujube has the following features: a thin skin, thick flesh and a large size. It also has a small pit and red color. The jujube has a sweet taste and high medicinal value. Yanliang Xiang Zao Jujube can be eaten as a kind of fresh or dried fruit.
Binzhou Pear

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00023

Binxian County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Binzhou Pear is produced in 15 townships and towns of Binxian County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province, including Chengguan Town, Xinbaozi Township, Taiyu Township, Yimen Town, Xinmin Town, Tandian Township, Xiaoazhang Town, Xiangmiao Township, Longgao Town, Yongle Town, Xipo Township, Beiji Town, Didian Township, Chejiazhuang Township, and Shuikou Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°49'-108°49', north latitude 34°51'-35°17'. The protection area is bounded to the east by Tuling Village in Longgao Town, to the west by Ximiaotou Village in Didian Township, to the south by Jutou Village in Chengguan Town, and to the north by Yongle Village in Yongle Town.

Description of Product
Binzhou Pear has a bright yellow color, a large size, white and juicy flesh, and a small pit. It also has a sweet and sour taste. The aroma of Binzhou Pear is quite strong.
Xingping Guanzhong Black Pig

Protection in China

Xingping County-level City, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Located in the middle of Guanzhong Plain in Shaanxi Province, Xingping County-level City is adjacent to the north bank of Weihe River. Xingping County-level City includes 14 towns (townships and sub-districts), including Dianzhang Sub-district, Nanwei Town, Nanshi Town, Dongcheng Sub-district, Fuzhai Township, Xiwu Town and Tianfu Township, etc. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°17’49"- 108°37’7"", north latitude 34°12’50"-34°26’53".

Description of Product
Xingping Guanzhong Black Pig has the following characteristics: a light-weight head, long body, straight back, square rump and strong limbs. Compared with other breeds, Xingping Guangzhong Black Pig has the good adaptability and fecundity. Besides, it has good gregariousness and disease resistant capacity.
Hengshan Daming Mung Bean

Protection in China

Hengshan District, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Hengshan Daming Mung Bean is produced in 358 administrative villages of 18 towns and townships and 10 fields of Shimawa Farm in Hengshan District, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province, including 17 towns (townships) of Hengshan County (Dangcha Town, Wuzhen Town, Gaozhen Town, Shiyaogou Town, Hanca Town, Dianshi Town, Nanta Town, Xiangshui Town, Boluo Town, Bajjie Township, Leilongwan Township, Hengshan Town, Zhaoshipan Town, Tawan Town, Shuangcheng Town, Shiwan Town and Weijialou Town). The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°56'-110°20', north latitude 37°20'-38°14'.

Description of Product

Hengshan Daming Mung Bean is produced by the traditional animal-drawn planting technology. It has the following features: a cylindrical kernel, a dark green and shiny color, and large and full grains. It is a popular raw material for making local food, such as mung bean porridge and mung bean jelly salad.
Danfeng Walnut

Protection in China  
中国保护登记号 AGI00055

Danfeng County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Danfeng Walnut includes 208 administrative villages and 4 communities of 21 towns and townships in Danfeng County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province. The protection area is bounded to the east by Laolingou Village of Taoping Township, to the west by Leijiapo Village of Dihua Town, to the south by Leijiaodong Village of Zhulinguan Town, and to the north by Chenjiapu Village of Yuling Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 110°07’49“-110°49’33“, north latitude 33°21’32“-33°57’4“.

Description of Product
Danfeng Walnut has a round or oval shape and thin shell. It is easy to peel its shell and take the walnut kernels by hands. The kernels are suitable for naturally sun-drying. Danfeng Walnut has the following features: a large size, full and fragrant kernels. It also has an oily and mellow taste, short maturity period, strong flexibility and disease resistance. The oil content in Danfeng Walnut is over 60%.
Lantian Big Apricot

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00056

Lantian County, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Lantian Big Apricot is produced in 11 administrative villages of 9 towns in Lantian County, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province. These towns are shown as below: Huaxu Town, Yehu Town, Xiehu Town, Sanli Town, Ancun Town, Qianwei Town, Mengcun Town, Jinshan Town, Sanguanmiao Town and Houzhen Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°11’25.93”-109°26’34.17”, north latitude 34°14’03”-34°16’0.58”. The protection area is bounded to the east by Dongyuanyu Village of Huaxu Town, to the west by Dancun Village, to the south by Mengyan Village, and to the north by Jiangwan Village.

Description of Product
Lantian County has a long cultivating history. Lantian Big Apricot has a round shape and large size, golden peel, orange flesh and less fiber. The apricot also has a sweet taste and fragrant flavor, and a nearly round pit. Lantian Big Apricot’s pit can be easily separated from its kernels.
Ningshan Mushroom

Protection in China

Ningshan County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Ningshan Mushroom is produced in 13 towns and townships of Ningshan County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province, including Chengguan Town, Xinchang Township, Tongchewan Town, Taishanmiao Township, Tangping Town, Longwang Town, Meizi Township, Huangguan Town, Simudi Town, Xunyangba Town, Jiangkou Town, Guanghuojie Town and Jinchuan Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°2'-108°56', north latitude 33°7'-33°50'.

Description of Product

Ningshan Mushroom has a round or oval shape. Its cap colors range from light brown, dark brown to the cinnamon color. The edges of the caps covers white scales. Ningshan Mushroom has a velvety or flocculent skin, and its gills are white in a curved shape. The lower part of the fungus-screen ring has ciliated scales which looks like the human’s cilia. The fungus-screen rings are white and can be easily faded away. Ningshan Mushroom has a unique fragrance.
Baqiao Cherry

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00082

Baqiao District, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Baqiao Cherry is located in the eastern tableland and low hilly areas of Baqiao District, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province, including Hongqing Mountain and Dizhai Tableland. Baqiao Cherry is produced in 38 administrative villages of 3 sub-districts, including Xiwang Sub-district, Hongqing Sub-district and Dizhai Sub-district. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°59’-109°16’, north latitude 34°10’-34°27’. The total production area is 2,000 hectares.

Description of Product
Baqiao Cherry has a juicy, sweet and sour taste. The cherry also has a unique fragrant flavor. In addition, the palatability of Baqiao Cherry is quite special.
Hanzhong Chinese Chive

Protection in China

Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Hanzhong Chinese Chive includes 31 towns of 5 counties and 1 district in Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Nanzheng County, Dahe County, Yangxian County, Mianxian County, Xixiang County and Hantai District. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°30′50″-108°16′45″, north latitude 32°08′54″-33°53′16″.

Description of Product

Hanzhong Chinese Chive has the following features: wide and fresh leaves, a bright color, a good taste, spicy and fragrant flavor, less fibers, rich nutrition and high quality. Hanzhong Chinese Chive is also rich in carotene. Every 100 g of fresh Chinese chive contains 3.26 mg of carotene, which is only less than that in carrot among other vegetables. The carotene content is twice more than that in scallion (1.48 mg of carotene), and 27 times more than that in celery (0.11 mg of carotene), respectively.
Jiaxian Red Jujube

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00084

Jiaxian County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Jiaxian Red Jujube is produced in bank sides of the Yellow River and Tuiwei River. The production area includes 11 towns in Jiaxian County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province, including Shanggaozhai Town, Liuguojue Town, Zhujia Town, Tongzhen Town, Jialu Town, Yukou Town, Mutouyu Town, Dianzhen Town, Kengzhen Town, Xizhen Town and Kangjiagang Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 110°01'-110°45', north latitude 37°41'47"-37°23'34".

Description of Product
Jiaxian Red Jujube has the following features: a medium and large size, a cylindrical shape, a thick skin, smooth surface, slightly concave top, an elongate stalk, and slightly juicy flesh. It also has a sweet taste. Besides, Jiaxian Red Jujube has high oil content.
Baihe Papaya

Protection in China

Baihe County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Baihe Papaya is produced in Baihe County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province, which is located in the north of Daba Mountain and in the south of Han River, involving 58 administrative villages in 15 towns and townships of Baihe County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°37'-110°10', north latitude 32°34'-32°55'. The total production area is 7,133.3 hectares.

Description of Product
Baihe Papaya is cultivated for more than 1,000 years. It has the following features: a large size, thick flesh, a bright yellow color, fragrant flavor and a sour or sweet taste.
Chenggu Honey Tangerine

Protection in China

Chenggu County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Chenggu Honey Tangerine is produced in 14 towns and townships of Chenggu County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Juyuan Town, Yuangong Town, Wenchuan Town, Laozhuang Town, Baoshan Town, Wulang Township, Longtou Town, Cuijiashan Town, Bowang Town, Shaheying Town, Liulin Town, Sanhe Township, Dongjiaying Township and Shangyuanguan Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°03'-107°30', north latitude 32°45'-33°40'. The average altitude is 800 m. Due to the good ecological environment, Chenggu County has become the largest production base of early maturing honey tangerines in the north of China.

Description of Product
Chenggu Honey Tangerine has been cultivated for more than 2,000 years, and the cultivating history can be dated back to the Qin and Han Dynasties. Chenggu Honey Tangerine has the following features: a flattened oval shape, a small or medium size, smooth skin, a bright orange color and thin peel. Its peel is easy to separate from the juicy flesh.
Jingbian Potato

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00114

Jingbian County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Jingbian Potato is produced in 22 towns and townships of Jingbian County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province, including Zhangjiapan Town, Ningtiaoqiang Town, Qingyangcha Town, Dongkeng Town, Hongdunjie Town, Yangqiaopu Town, Zhouhe Town, Wangquze Town, Zhongshanqian Town, Gaojiagou Township, Longzhou Township, Xiaohe Township, Tianciwan Township, Yangmijian Township, Zhenjing Township, Qiaogouwan Township, Dalugou Township, Wuliwan Township, Xinsheng Township, Ximawan Township, Haizetao Township and Huanghaojie Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°17′48″-109°20′0″, north latitude 36°58′29″-38°01′18″.

Description of Product
Jingbian Potato has the following features: a large size, a uniform shape, a bright and smooth skin, and a good taste with strong palatability. It has the high content of starch, with a short maturity period. Jingbian Potato is popular in the market due to its strong adaptability and disease resistance capacity.
Hanzhong White Pig

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00115

Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Hanzhong White Pig is raised in 234 towns and townships of 11 counties in Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province. The protection area is located in Hanzhong City of Shaanxi Province and is bounded to the north by Guanzhong Plain, to the south by Chuanyu Area, to the west by Ganlong Area, and to the east by Jingxiang City. The average altitude of the mountain and the basin is 2,000 m and 500 m, respectively. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°30'-108°24', north latitude 32°15'-33°56'.

Description of Product
Hanzhong White Pig has the following features: a medium size, a strong physique, a well-proportioned body, white coat, a moderated-size head and moderated plump legs.
Shanyang Nine-eyes Lotus Root

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00321

Shanyang County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Shanyang Nine-eyes Lotus Root is produced in 68 administrative villages of 21 townships and towns in Shanyang County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province. Located in the southeast of the Qinling Mountains, the production area is bounded to the east by Koutouping Village of Wangyan Township, to the west by Taoyuan Village of Huyuan Town, to the south by Xiaohekou Village of Manchuangan Town, and to the north by Jiedao Village of Yuanzijie Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°32'-110°20', north latitude 33°42'-39°09'.

Description of Product
Shanyang Nine-eyes Lotus Root has 3-4 sections, and a long elliptic shape. Its cross-section has nine holes, and each hole looks like a human eye. Shanyang Nine-eyes Lotus Root has thick flesh, long thread and delicate quality, with a crisp and smooth taste.
Meixian Kiwifruit

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG100335

Meixian County, Baoji City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Meixian Kiwifruit is produced in 104 administrative villages of 8 townships and towns of Meixian County, Baoji City, Shaanxi Province, including Qinghua Township, Hengqu Town, Huaiya Town, Tangyu Town, Jinqu Town, Yingtou Town, Qizhen Town and Shoushan Town. The production area is bounded to the east by Qinghua Village of Qinghua Township, to the west by Yuguanying Village of Shoushan Town, to the south by the shallow mountain belt of the Qinling Mountains, and to the north by Weihe River. The protection area is 10,906.66 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°39'08"-108°00'51", north latitude 33°59'00"-34°19'28".

Description of Product
Produced in the alluvial fan plain at the north of the Qinling Mountains, Meixian Kiwifruit has the following features: a beautiful shape, thin and juicy flesh, sweet fruity flavor, and a sour-sweet taste. Meixian Kiwifruit has a long shelf life and is rich in the amino acids and trace elements.
Yanliang Melon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00401

Yanliang District, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Yanliang Melon is produced in 36 administrative villages of Guanshan Town and Wutun Town, Yangliang District, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province. The production area is bounded to the east by Fuma Village of Guanshan Town, to the south by Laozhai Village of Wutun Town, to the west by Juzi Village of Guanshan Town, and to the north by Laowang Village of Guanshan Town. The protection area is 3,666.66 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°08′54″-109°25′37″, north latitude 34°35′11″-34°44′37″.

Description of Product
Yanliang Melon has the following features: a beautiful shape, thick, delicate and juicy flesh, a crunchy and sweet taste, long shelf life and thick skin. It is durable for storage and transportation.
Pingli Nüwa Tea

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00402

Pingli County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Pingli Nüwa Tea is produced in 50 administrative villages of 11 towns and townships, Pingli County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province. The area is bounded to the east by Zhangdian Village of Chang’an Town, to the south by Yahe Village of Baxian Town, to the west by Baijiawan Village of Dagui Town, and to the north by Mengxijie Village of Xinglong Town. The protection area is 10,000 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°00’-109°33’, north latitude 31°37’-32°39’.

Description of Product
Pingli Nüwa Tea has become popular since the Ming and Qing Dynasties, and it was first recorded in the Tang Dynasty. Pingli Nüwa Tea has the following features: uniform appearance, an emerald green color, clear tea infusion, long-lasting aroma, and a mellow taste with bright green leaves. Pingli Nüwa Tea is rich in nutrients.
Taibai Cabbage

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00515

Taibai County, Baoji City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Taibai Cabbage is produced in 49 administrative villages of 6 towns and townships in Taibai County, Baoji City, Shaanxi Province, including Jutou Town, Yingge Town, Taochuan Town, Jingkou Town, Wangjialeng Township and Gaolong Township. The area is bounded to the east by Huangnui River and Hongyan River, to the south by the Qinling Mountains in Taibai County, to the west by Shitou River, and to the north by Aoshan Mountain. The protection area is 2,000 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°03′00″-107°46′00″, north latitude 33°38′00″-34°09′00″.

Description of Product
Taibai Cabbage has a long planting history. The altitude of the production area is about 1,500 m. Taibai Cabbage is mainly harvested from June to August. It has the following features: a fast growing period, thick green leaves, tightly packed core, a crisp texture, good palatability and rich nutrition. It can be cooked or pickled. Moreover, it is also suitable for eaten raw.
Baqiao Grape

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00516

Baqiao District, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Baqiao Grape is produced in 111 administrative villages and 4 communities (including Xinzhu Community, Xinhe Community, Baqiao Community and Dizhai Community) in Baqiao District, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province. The protection area is 1,800 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°59’00”-109°16’00”, north latitude 34°10’00”-34°27’00”.

Description of Product
Baqiao Grape has the following features: conical and purple black fruit ears, thick and long brush, juicy pulp, thin peel and a sweet taste. Baqiao Grape is tightly collected in the brush and is not easy to naturally fall. It is easy to peel Baqiao Grape’s skin while eating the grapes.
Zhashui Walnut

Protection in China

Zhashui County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Zhashui Walnut is produced in 16 towns and townships of Zhashui County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province. The production area is bounded to the east by Shangzhou District and Shanyang County, to the south by Zhen’an, to the west by Ningshan County in Ankang District, and to the north by Chang’an District and Lantian County in Xi’an City. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°49′25″-109°36′20″, north latitude 33°25′31″-33°55′28″.

Description of Product

Zhashui Walnut has a nearly round shape and a yellow-brown skin, with irregular grooves on its skin. The average weight of one walnut is 12 g. Zhashui Walnut has the following features: smooth and thin shell, and the thickness of approximate 1.1 cm. It has tight shell seal, full and white flesh, an oily and slightly sweet taste, with delicate flavor. Zhashui Walnut is durable for storage and transportation. The walnut kernels are in a light color. Zhashui Walnut has the high content of oil and is rich in nutrients.
Zhashui Black Fungus
Protection in China

Zhashui County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zhashui Black Fungus is produced in Zhashui County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province. The production area is bounded to the east by Shangzhou District and Shanyang County, to the south by Zhen’an County, Shangluo City, to the west by Ningshan County in Ankang County-level City, and to the north by Chang’an District and Lantian County in Xi’an City. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°49’25"-109°36’20", north latitude 33°25’31"-33°55’28".

Description of Product
Oak trees are popular and common in Zhashui County, and the oak trees are mainly used to produce superior edible black fungus and shiitake mushrooms. Zhashui Black Fungus has the following features: a dark brown color of its front side and a dark gray color of its back side, with large pieces and tender flesh. The water absorption rate is 15 times per fungus.
Wangmang Peach

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AGI00704

Chang’an District, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Wangmang Peach is produced at the northern part of the Qinling Mountains, including 16 administrative villages of 3 townships in Chang’an District (including Wangmang Township, Taiyi Township and Yinzhen Township), Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province. The protection area is bounded to the east by Nanzhai Village of Yinzhen Township, to the west by Dongsheng Village of Taiyi Township, to the south by Qinling Mountains, and to the north by National Highway 107. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°45’-109°10’, north latitude 33°55’-34°10’.

Description of Product
Wangmang Peach has the following features: a nearly round shape, tight shell seal, an elongate stalk, a large size, juicy and tender flesh, and a crispy-sweet taste with strong aroma. When the peach is fully mature, it turns into red while more than 90% of its skin is in a rose red color. It is easy to peel the peach skin when Wangmang Peach is overmature.
Shangnan Tea

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00738

Shangnan County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Shangnan Tea is produced in 60 administrative villages of 13 towns and townships in Shangnan County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province, including Chengguan Town, Fuzhui Town, Qingshan Township, Shima Town, Qingyouhe Town, Dangma Township, Guofenglou Town, Taijihe Town, Liangjiawan Town, Xianghe Town, Bailang Town, Zhaochuan Town, Shiliping Town and Shuigou Township. The protection area is 10,000 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 110°24'-111°01', north latitude 33°06'-33°44'.

Description of Product
In 1970, the tea planting technology was successfully introduced into Shangnan County. Shangnan Tea has the following features: tight and curvy appearance, an emerald green color, clear and bright tea infusion, smooth and bright green tea leaves, a refreshing and sweet taste, and strong aroma.
Luonan Walnut

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00823

Luonan County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Luonan Walnut is produced in 381 administrative villages of 25 towns and townships in Luonan County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°44′10″-110°40′60″, north latitude 33°25′00″-34°25′58″.

Description of Product
Luonan Walnut has been planted for more than 2,000 years. It is recorded that the local people began to plant walnut trees since the Western Han Dynasty. Luonan Walnut has the following features: a large and uniform size, thin shell, a full and fragrant kernel, and an oily-mellow taste. Luonan Walnut is rich in crude protein, crude fat and various mineral elements.
Binzhou Dajin Jujube

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00824

Binxian County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Binzhou Dajin Jujube is mainly produced in both bank sides of the Jinghe River and its main tributaries in Binxian County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province, including 32 administrative villages of 5 towns and townships (including Chengguan Town, Yimen Town, Tandian Town, Xinbuzi Township and Xiaozhang Town). The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°08’18.6“-108°08’18.6”, north latitude 35° 00’ 36.5“-35°11’ 32.8“.

Description of Product
Binzhou Dajin Jujube has a beautiful shape with a large core and a small pit. It is rich in nutrition. Every 100 g of Binzhou Dajin Jujube contains: 23.2% of soluble solids, 10.37% of sugar, 0.25% of acid and vitamin C (283 mg/100g).
Dali Winter Jujube

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00825

Dali County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Dali Winter Jujube is produced in 17 towns in Dali County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province, including Gaoming Town, Liangyi Town, Fanjia Town, Shuangquan Town, Xuzhuang Town, Anren Town, Zhaoyi Town, Nianqiao Town, Fencun Town, Chengguan Town, Pingmin Town, Zhaodu Town, Xiazhai Town, Qiangbai Town, Guanchi Town, Suncun Town and Weilin Town. The protection area is 10,000 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°43′00″-110°19′00″, north latitude 34°36′00″-35°02′00″.

Description of Product
It is recorded that the jujube tree has been planted in the Shayuan area since the Western Han Dynasty. There are 42 native and precious varieties of jujubes in Dali County. Generally, Dali Winter Jujube has the following features: a bright yellow and red color, thin skin, white flesh and a small pit, with a crispy and sweet taste. The jujubes are rich in iron, zinc, and other trace elements as well as various vitamins such as vitamin C.
Dali Watermelon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00826

Dali County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Dali Watermelon is produced in 15 towns and townships in Dali County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province, including Gaoming Town, Liangyi Town, Fanjia Town, Shuangquan Town, Xuzhuang Town, Zhaoyi Town, Nianqiao Town, Fencun Town, Chengguan Town, Pingmin Town, Zhaodu Town, Xiazhai Town, Qiangbai Town, Guanchi Town and Suncun Town. The protection area is 10,000 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°43'-110°19', north latitude 34°36'-35°02'.

Description of Product
Dali Watermelon has a big size and the average weight of one melon ranges from 7.5 kg to 10 kg. Dali Watermelon has the following features: a round or oval shape, bright red and juicy flesh with a delicate and sweet taste. It is rich in many nutrients, such as vitamins and amino acids, and has high sugar content (generally 5%-12%).
Gaoshi Crisp Melon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00827

Dali County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Gaoshi Crisp Melon is produced in 3 towns in Dali County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province, including Gaoming Town, Liangyi Town and Fanjia Town. The protection area is 2,666.66 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 110°03'49"-110°18'46", north latitude 34°89'94"-35°02'00".

Description of Product
The melon has been planted for over 600 years. In the late Qing Dynasty, Gaoshi Crisp Melon was used as a tribute fruit. It has the following features: a cylindrical shape, a yellow green color, a thin and crispy skin and strong aroma. Generally, it has 10 symmetrical and vertical veins on its skin.
Laobuzi Peach

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00828

Zhouzhi County, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Laobuzi Peach is produced in 5 administrative villages of Zhongnan Town, Zhouzhi County, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province, including Laobuzi Village, Renjia Village, Qiangjiazhuan Village, Yangjiadaqiang Village and Liangjia Village. The protection area is 186.66 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°23’-108°40’, north latitude 33°19’-34°20’.

Description of Product
Laobuzi Peach has the following features: a large size, a bright red color, a thick skin, and tender-juicy flesh. The peach also has a crispy and sweet taste, with less fiber and strong aroma.
Chunhua Buckwheat

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGl00829

Chunhua County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Chunhua Buckwheat is produced in 8 towns and townships of Chunhua County, in the northwest of Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province, including Chengguan Town, Qinhe Township, Tiewang Town, Bojia Town, Shiliyuan Town, Hujiamiao Town, Guanzhuang Town and Runzhen Town. The production area is bounded to the east by Sanyuan County and Yaoxian County, to the south by Jingyang County and Liquan County, to the west by Jinge River, and to the north by Xunyi County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°18'-108°50', north latitude 34°43'-35°03'.

Description of Product
Chunhua Buckwheat has the following features: a short maturity period, strong adaptability, full grains, a reddish-brown or dark brown color in the outer shell of the seeds and high flour output.
Xiaoyiwan Dried Persimmon

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AGI00983

Shangzhou District, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Xiaoyiwan Dried Persimmon is produced in 12 administrative villages of Xiaoyi Town, Shangzhou District, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province, including Liuyi Village, Liuer Village, Laoshangou Village, Ganhe Village, Qinggangping Village, Baicaoling Village, Zhangnianzi Village, Zhangeun Village, Chenxiang Village, Lvjian Village, Daijie Village and Lihetan Village. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 110°07’20“-110°10’46“, north latitude 33°39’36“-33°47’34“.

Description of Product
Xiaoyiwan Dried Persimmon has the following features: a large size and thick frost, oily flesh, high content of sugar, a bright color and sweet taste. Generally, Xiaoyiwan Dried Persimmon has no seed or fewer seeds.
Dali Peanut

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00984

Dali County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Dali Peanut is located in the east of Guanzhong Plain, including 6 towns of Dali County (Guanchi Town, Weilin Town, Zhaoyi Town, Qiangbai Town, Xiazhai Town and Sucun Town), Weinan City, Shaanxi Province. The protection area is 13,333.33 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°43′-110°09′, north latitude 34°36′-34°80′.

Description of Product
Dali Peanut has the following features: a huge pod, full kernels, a white shell, a uniform shape and a bright color. Most of the peanuts have plump and fully kernels. Dali Peanut is rich in protein, fat, oleic acid and linoleic acid.
Danfeng Grape

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG101040

Danfeng County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Danfeng Grape includes both river basins of the Danjiang River and its main tributary of the Wuguan River. Danfeng Grape is produced in 140 administrative villages (communities) of 10 towns in Danfeng County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province, including Dihua Town, Shangzhen Town, Longjuzhai Town, Ziyu Town, Tieyupu Town, Wuguan Town, Beizhaochuan Town, Zhulinguan Town, Huaping Town and Yueri Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 110°11'-110°41', north latitude 33°31'-33°48'.

Description of Product
Danfeng Grape has a nearly round shape and a reddish-purple color. It has the following features: tough skin, thick and juicy flesh, a sour-sweet taste with strong aroma. Danfeng Grape has the high content of sugar. Besides, it is rich in a variety of amino acids and trace elements. It is suitable for eaten raw or using as one of the raw materials for producing wines.
Gengzhen Carrot

Protection in China

Gaoling County, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Gengzhen Carrot is produced in both bank sides of the Weihe River, including 63 administrative villages (including Hujia Village, Gengzhen Village, Zhoujia Village, Gongbei Village of Gengzhen Town, and Hanjia Village and Nanguo Village of Zhangbo Township) in Gaoling County, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province. The protection area is bounded to the east by Hanjia Village of Zhangbo Township, to the west by Gengxi Village of Gengzhen Town, to the south by Liujiachuan Village of Gengzhen Town, and to the north by the Weihe River. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°05’- 109°17’, north latitude 34°40’- 34°45’.

Description of Product
Gengzhen Carrot has been planted for about 2,000 years. The carrot has the following features: an approximately cylindrical shape, smooth surface, a thin skin, bright red or yellow flesh and a crispy and sweet taste.
Wubu Red Jujube

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01176

Wubu County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Wubu Red Jujube is produced in the northeast of Shaanxi Province. The production area of Wubu Red Jujube includes 221 administrative villages of 6 towns in Wubu County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province, including Songjiachuan Town, Koujiayuan Town, Guojiagou Town, Xinjiagou Town, Zhangjiashan Town and Chashang Town. The production area is bounded to the east by the Yellow River, to the south by Yangjiadian Village of Songjiachuan Town, to the west by Zhangjiagou Village of Zhangjiashan Town, and to the north by Fanjiaba Village of Chashang Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 110°32'-110°47', north latitude 37°26'-37°43'. The protection area is 13,333.3 hectares.

Description of Product
Wubu Red Jujube has the following features: a nearly cylindrical shape, uniform appearance, a dark red color, thin skin, a small pit, thick flesh and a sweet taste. The dried red jujubes have the following characteristics: smooth surface with less wrinkles, a bright red color, soft and elastic flesh.
Fuping Jianshi Persimmon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01228

Fuping County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Fuping Jianshi Persimmon is produced in the contiguous area between the Guanzhong Plain and the Loess Plateau in the north of Shaanxi Province. The production area includes 305 administrative villages of 17 towns and 7 sub-districts in Fuping County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province. The protection area is bounded to the east by Nanchang Village of Laomiao Town, to the west by Chakou Village of Meijiaping Town, to the south by Wayao Village of Dancun Town, and to the north by Xindian Village of Laomiao Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°57'-109°26', north latitude 34°41'-35°06'.

Description of Product
Fuping Jianshi Persimmon has the following features: a large size, heart-shaped or spindle-shaped appearance with squared bulges, brown green pedicles, thick stalks, orange peel and a sweet taste. The pulp will turn into an orange color when the persimmon is fully soften. And the persimmon has rich fibers. Fuping Jianshi Persimmon is suitable for eaten raw or producing dried persimmons.
Shanyang Walnut

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AGI01349

Shanyang County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Shanyang Walnut is produced in Shanyang County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province. The planting area includes 324 administrative villages of 23 towns (Chengguan Town, Shilipu Town, Gaobadian Town, Shuangping Town, Tianzhushan Town, Liangling Town, Zhongcun Town, Yinhua Town, Wangyan Town, Tianqiao Town, Xizhaochuan Town, Shifosi Town, Yanping Town, Faguan Town, Manchuanqian Town, Nankuanping Town, Banyan Town, Yangdi Town, Huijuyuan Town, Nuerchuan Town, Xiaochekou Town, Shepu Town and Yuanzijie Town). The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°32'-110°29', north latitude 33°09'-33°42'.
Qindu Sweet Potato

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01350

Qindu District, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Qindu Sweet Potato is produced in 57 administrative villages of Mazhuang Town and Shuangzhao Township in Beiyuan Development Area of Qindu District, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province. The protection area is bounded to the east by Sanhe Village, to the west by Longbei Village, to the south by Xiadiwang Village, and to the north by Jiangxiang Village. The protection area is 1,333.33 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°37'-108°45', north latitude 34°18'-34°26'.

Description of Product
Qindu Sweet Potato has been planted since the Ming and Qing Dynasties. It has the following features: beautiful and uniform appearance, a long rectangular shape, red peel and a sweet taste. Qindu Sweet Potato is suitable for roasting and steaming, and it is rich in starch, dietary fiber, carotene and other vitamins.
Chang’an Strawberry

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01577

Chang’an District, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Chang’an Strawberry is produced in 44 administrative villages of 13 sub-districts in Chang’an District, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province. These sub-districts are shown as below: Mawang Sub-district, Wuxing Sub-district, Lingzhao Sub-district, Xiliu Sub-district, Xinglong Sub-district, Luanzhen Sub-district, Taiyigong Sub-district, Dongda Sub-district, Duqu Sub-district, Wangqu Sub-district, Ziwu Sub-district, Dazhao Sub-district and Yinzhen Sub-district. The protection area is bounded to the east by Houguanzhai Village of Yangzhuang Sub-district, to the west by Dongxingzhuang Village of Mawang Sub-district, to the south by Anshang Village of Yinzhen Sub-district, and to the north by Lianzhuang Village of Mawan Sub-district. The protection area is 193.33 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°42’-109°07’, north latitude 34°03’-34°12’.

Description of Product
Chang’an Strawberry has a series of varieties, mainly including Hongyan Strawberry, Zhangji Strawberry, Fengxiang Strawberry and Tianchali Strawberry. Chang’an Strawberry has the following features: a short or long conical shape, a moderate size, a bright red or crimson skin, delicate flesh and a sweet taste with strong aroma. In addition, Chang’an Strawberry is rich in nutrients.
Xingping Garlic

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01578

Xingping County-level City, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Xingping Garlic is produced in 56 administrative villages of 5 towns in the middle of Guanzhong Plain, which located in Xingping County-level City, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province, including Sangzhen Town, Zhacun Town, Tangfang Town, Fengyi Town and Zhuangtou Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Sanwu Village of Zhuangtou Town, to the west by Goujiapo Village of Sangzhen Town, to the south by Longxing Village of Tangfang Town, and to the north by Zhifangtou Village of Zhacun Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°18'-108°26', north latitude 34°13'-34°16'.

Description of Product
Xingping Garlic has been planted since the Western Han Dynasty. Xingping County has become well-known and popular for producing garlics during the Tang Dynasty. Xingping Garlic has the following features: reddish purple peel, beautiful appearance, tight garlic coat and a spicy taste. It is rich in protein, amino acids, vitamin C, calcium, magnesium and other trace elements.
Lantian Cherry

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01649

Lantian County, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Lantian Cherry is produced in 181 administrative villages of 9 towns in Lantian County, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province, including Xichu Town, Huaxu Town, Sanli Town, Mengcun Town, Qianwei Town, Ancun Town, Jiaodai Town, Tangyu Town and Shijiazhai Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°12’-109°15’, north latitude 34°01’-34°15’.

Description of Product
Lantian Cherry has a long planting history. Lantian Cherry has the following features: a large size, short stalks, thick flesh, juicy pulp, and a sweet-sour taste with strong aroma.
Pucheng Watermelon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01650

Pucheng County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Pucheng Watermelon is produced in 230 administrative villages of 17 towns in Pucheng County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province, including Longchi Town, Longyang Town, Chenzhuang Town, Dangmu Town, Chunlin Town, Jingyao Town, Sufang Town, Xingzhen Town, Qiaoling Town, Xiangcun Town, Chengguan Town, Sunzhen Town, Yongfeng Town, Chengnan Town, Yuanren Town, Pinglumiao Town and Sanhe Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°20'48"-109°54'48", north latitude 34°44'50"-34°59'30".

Description of Product
Pucheng Watermelon has been planted for more than 300 years, which can be dated back to Kangxi Period of the Qing Dynasty. Pucheng Watermelon has the following features: a round or oval shape, green stripes, bright red and juicy flesh, with a delicate, crispy and sweet taste.
Jingbian Chilli

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01651

Jingbian County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Jingbian Chilli is produced in 215 administrative villages and 6 communities of 17 towns and townships in Jingbian County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province. These towns and townships are shown as follows: Ningtiaoliang Town, Dongkeng Town, Zhongshanjian Town, Wangquze Town, Ximawan Town, Zhenjing Town, and Longzhou Town, etc. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°17’-109°20’, north latitude 36°58’-38°03’.

Description of Product
Jingbian Chilli has a horn shape, thick flesh, fewer seeds and strong aroma. The unripe (green) Jingbian Chilli is in a bright green color with a glossy texture, and it has a moderate spicy taste. When the chilli is fully ripe, its skin turns into bright red and it has a strong spicy taste. It is suitable for eaten raw. Besides, Jingbian Chilli is durable for storage and transportation.
**Jingbian Carrot**

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AGI01652

**Jingbian County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province**

**Concise Definition of the Geographical Area**

Jingbian Carrot is produced in 215 administrative villages and 6 communities of 17 towns in Jingbian County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province, including Ningtiaoliang Town, Dongkeng Town, Zhongshanjian Town, Wangquze Town, Ximawan Town, Zhenjing Town, Longzhou Town, Zhangjiapan Town, Yangqiaopan Town, Haizetan Town, Huanghaojic Town, Hongdunjie Town, Tianciwan Town, Zhouhe Town, Qingyangcha Town, Yangmijian Town and Xiaobe Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°17'-109°20', north latitude 36°58'-38°03'.

**Description of Product**

Jingbian Carrot has the following features: a cylindrical shape, smooth and bright surface, tender and bright orange flesh, as well as a crispy and sweet taste.
Baohe Honey Tangerine

Protection in China

Hantai District, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Baohe Honey Tangerine is produced in the hills of northern Hantai District, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province. It is located in the south of the Qinling Mountains and the north of Nangan Canal, including 73 administrative villages of 6 towns (Hedongdian Town, Zongying Town, Hanwang Town, Wuxiang Town, Xuwang Town and Laojun Town). The protection area is bounded to the east by Yongjiu Village of Hanwang Town, to the south by Yuwan Village of Xuwang Town, to the west by Hedongdian Village of Hedongdian Town, and to the north by Wangzhuan Village of Wuxiang Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°51'-107°10', north latitude 33°02'-33°22'.

Description of Product

Baohe Honey Tangerine has the following features: a flattened oval shape, slightly concave at its top, smooth and bright orange skin, thin peel, as well as juicy and tender flesh with fewer seeds. Baohe Honey Tangerine is easy to peel while eating the tangerine, and it has a sweet and sour taste.
Liuba Black Fungus

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01715

Liuba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Liuba Black Fungus is produced in 98 administrative villages of 8 towns in Liuba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Jiangkou Town, Yuhuangmiao Town, Lihou Town, Chengguan Town, Wuguanyi Town, Huoshaojian Town, Madao Town and Qingqiaoji Town. The production area is bounded to the east by Fantiaoyu Village of Jiangkou Town, to the south by Caijiapo Village of Qingqiaoji Town, to the west by Huoashaoguan Village of Lihou Town, and to the north by Moping Village of Jiangkou Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°38’05"-107°18’14", north latitude 33°17’42"-33°53’29".

Description of Product
Liuba Black Fungus has the following features: a dark brown color of its front side and a dark gray color of its back side. The dried fungus is brittle and can be divided into full pieces. The dried black fungus only takes a short time to soak in the water and the fresh black fungus looks like a flower. It has thick, gelatinous and translucent flesh, small fungus root, and a delicate taste with lasting aroma.
Liuba Mushroom

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01716

Liuba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Liuba Mushroom is produced in 98 administrative villages of 8 towns in Liuba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Jiangkou Town, Yuhuangmiao Town, Liuhou Town, Chengguan Town, Wuguanyi Town, Huoshaoqian Town, Madao Town and Qingxiaoyi Town. The production area is bounded to the east by Fantiaoyu Village of Jiangkou Town, to the south by Caijiapo Village of Qingxiaoyi Town, to the west by Huoshaoqian Village of Liuhou Town, and to the north by Moping Village of Jiangkou Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°38'05"-107°18'14", north latitude 33°17'42"-33°53'29".

Description of Product
Liuba Mushroom pileus is in a hemispherical shape. The mushroom has the following features: a short stipe, thick flesh, light brown or dark brown pileus, and stretching white or light yellow gills. Liuba Mushroom has a delicate taste with strongly lasting aroma.
Yijun Corn

Protection in China

China Protection Mark  AGI01717

Yijun County, Tongchuan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Yijun Corn is produced in 157 administrative villages of 10 towns and township in Yijun County, Tongchuan City, Shaanxi Province, including Chengguan Town, Qipan Town, Pengzhen Town, Wuli Town, Tai’an Town, Yaosheng Town, Kuquan Township, Xicun Township, Yunmeng Township and Leiyuan Town. The production area is bounded to the east by Luohe River, to the south by Nangu Village of Yunmeng Town, to the west by Nanta Village of Tai’an Town and to the north by Changchuan Village of Pengzhen Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°54′37″-109°28′46″, north latitude 35°07′34″-35°34′58″.

Description of Product
Yijun Corn is planted in an obvious microclimates with large swings in the DIF, which is suitable for effectively accumulating sugar and starch in the corn. Yijun Corn has the following features: long and full grains, bright golden appearance and a high rate of cuticle. The corn flour has a fine texture. The cooked corn grits have an oily and sweet taste.
Liuba Honey

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01718

Liuba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Liuba Honey is produced in 98 administrative villages of 8 towns in Liuba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Jiangkou Town, Yuhuangmiao Town, Liuhou Town, Chengguan Town, Wuguanyi Town, Huoshaodian Town, Madao Town and Qingqiaoyi Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°38′05″-107°18′14″, north latitude 33°17′42″-33°53′29″.

Description of Product
Liuba Honey is generally collected once a year. Its texture can change in the different seasons, such as a texture of congealed fat in the summer and crystal in the spring. It is in a golden or amber color, and has a creamy and delicate taste with lasting aroma. Liuba Honey is rich in protein, amino acids, vitamins, enzymes, nucleic acids, flavonoids, trace elements and other nutrients.
Yaozhou Baical Skullcap Root

Protection in China

Yaozhou District, Tongchuan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Located in the middle of Guanzhong Plain, Xingping County-level City is bounded to the north bank of the Weihe River. The production area includes 179 administrative villages of 14 towns and townships in Yaozhou District, Tongchuan City, Shaanxi Province, including Dianzhang Town, Nanwei Town, Nanshi Town, Dongcheng Town, Fuzhai Township, Xiwu Town and Tianfu Township, etc. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°17′49″-108°37′7″, north latitude 34°12′50″-34°26′53″.

Description of Product

Yaozhou Baical Skullcap Root has become popular in China since the Tang and Song Dynasties. It was regarded as a tribute in the Tang Dynasty. Yaozhou Baical Skullcap Root has the following features: long strips, yellow stubbles and a reddish brown core. Yaozhou Baical Skullcap Root contains no less than 10% of scutellioside.
Heyang Nine-eyes Lotus Root

Protection in China

Heyang County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Heyang Nine-eyes Lotus Root is produced in 12 administrative villages of 4 towns in Heyang County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province, including Qiachuan Town, Heichi Town, Fangzhen Town and Bailiang Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Shendong Village of Qiachuan Town, to the west by Taili Village of Fangzhen Town, to the south by Quanxingzhai Village of Heichi Town, and to the north by Yulin Village of Bailiang Town. The protection area is 2,000 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 110°19'12.13"-110°21'35.15", north latitude 34°59'22.42"-35°12'45.68".

Description of Product

Heyang Nine-eyes Lotus Root has the following features: a white color, thick flesh, fragrant flavor, and a crunchy taste. It is found that there are 9 holes in the cross-section of the lotus root, and all cross-sectional parts have 7 big holes and 2 small holes. Heyang Nine-eyes Lotus Root is durable for storage and transportation.
Zhen’an Xiangyuan Tea

Protection in China

Zhen’an County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zhen’an Xiangyuan Tea is produced in 26 administrative villages of 7 towns in Zhen’an County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province, including Daren Town, Chaiping Town, Dongchuan Town, Muwang Town, Miaogou Town, Yungaisi Town and Yongle Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Huajia Village of Yongle Town, to the west by Lizhaping Village of Muwang Town, to the south by Xiangyuan Village of Daren Town, and to the north by Gaochuanhe Village of Dongchuan Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°06’15”-109°36’55”, north latitude 33°08’35”-33°42’25”.

Description of Product
Zhen’an Xiangyuan Tea has been planted for more than 300 years. The name of Zhen’an Xiangyuan Tea originates from the earliest planting period in Xiangyuan Planting Ditch. The raw material for producing Zhen’an Xiangyuan Tea generally includes one tea bud and one or two tea leaves which are selected before and after the Qingming Festival’s period. It has the following features: uniform appearance, an emerald green color, strong and long-lasting aroma, a mellow taste, and bright green tea leaves. Zhen’an Xiangyuan Tea is rich in nutrients.
Hanzhong Rice

Protection in China

Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Hanzhong Rice is produced in the southwest of Shaanxi Province. The production area includes 175 towns of 11 counties and districts in Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Hantai District, Nanzheng County, Chenggu County, Yangxian County, Xixiang County, Mianxian County, Ningxiang County, Lueyang County, Zhenba County, Liuba County and Foping County. The protection area is bounded to the east by Banmiao Town of Zhenba County, to the west by Qingmucu Town of Ningxiang County, to the south by Yanchang Town of Zhenba County, and to the north by Jiangkou Town of Liuba County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°30’-108°16’, north latitude 32°08’-33°53’.

Description of Product

Hanzhong Rice is a kind of indica rice in China and has high processing quality. The average yield of husked rice ranges from 75% to 79%, while the yield of head rice is 52%-56%, and the chalky grain rate is lower than 20%. Hanzhong Rice has the following features: a slender and uniform shape, and white, smooth and oily surface. After cooking as porridge, it has a milky, sweet and mellow taste.
Heyang Sweet Potato

Protection in China

Heyang County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Heyang Sweet Potato is produced in 61 administrative villages of 3 towns in Heyang County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province, including Xinchi Town, Heichi Town and Chengguan Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Hangjiazhuang Village of Xinchi Town, to the west by Pulu Village of Heichi Town, to the south by Lujiazhuang Village of Heichi Town, and to the north by Bei Village of Chengguan Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 110°09’35.61“-110°12’21.77”, north latitude 35°05’40.83“-35°08’57.45”.

Description of Product
Heyang Sweet Potato has the following features: a long spindle shape, reddish purple peel, light yellow flesh, and a sweet taste. The length of Heyang Sweet Potato ranges from 18 cm to 22 cm and its diameter is between 8 cm and 10 cm. Besides, Heyang Sweet Potato has a crispy and chestnut taste.
Zhenping Golden Thread

Protection in China 中国保护登记号 AG101781

Zhenping County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Zhenping Golden Thread is produced in 41 administrative villages of 9 towns in Zhenping County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province, including Huaping Town, Zhongbao Town, Xiaoshuhe Town, Shaping Town, Shangzhu Town, Chengguan Town, Niutoudian Town, Hongshi Town and Zengjia Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109° 11'-109° 38', north latitude 31° 42'-32° 13'.

Description of Product

Zhenping Golden Thread belongs to the family of Rhizoma Coptidis. It has the following features: a gray-yellow skin, a solid texture, yellow stubble and an extremely bitter taste. Zhenping Golden Thread is rich in berberine, epiberberine and other alkaloids.
Moxi Scallion

Protection in China

Qianxian County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Moxi Scallion is produced in 10 administrative villages of Moxi Area in the west of Qianxian County and in the south of Weibei Plateau of Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province, including Jiadao Village, Maqiao Village, Anzhuang Village, Chenjiazhuang Village, Fengjia Village, Yucun Village, Longyan Village, Daqiao Village, Silifang Village and Nanbai Village. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°08’-108°15’, north latitude 34°28’-34°33’.

Description of Product

Moxi Scallion has the following features: thick and tough scallion leaves, a slender and straight fistular onion stalk, an onion fragrance, and a crisp and tender texture. Besides, it has a slightly spicy and sweet taste.
Yangxian Black Rice

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01875

Yangxian County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Yangxian Black Rice is produced in 198 administrative villages (communities) of 10 towns in Yangxian County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Yangzhou Town, Qishi Town, Zhifang Town, Longting Town, Huangjiaying Town, Huang’an Town, Moziqiao Town, Xiecuun Town, Machang Town and Yishui Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°35’-108°03’, north latitude 33°02’-33°22’.

Description of Product
Yangxian Black Rice has been cultivated for more than 3,000 years. It was a kind of tribute rice since the Western Han Dynasty. Yangxian Black Rice has the following features: a dark black skin, white inner grains and slightly fragrant flavor. And the steamed rice has an oily, fragrant and soft texture. Yangxian Black Rice is rich in nutrients, such as protein and lysine, etc.
Liuba Ginkgo Nut

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01928

Liuba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Liuba Ginkgo Nut is produced in 75 administrative villages of 8 towns in Liuba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Jiangkou Town, Yuhuangmiao Town, Liuhou Town, Chengguan Town, Wuguanyi Town, Huoshaoqian Town, Madao Town and Qingjiao Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Fantian Village of Jiangkou Town, to the west by Huoshaoqian Village of Liuhou Town, to the south by Caijiapo Village of Qingjiao Town, and to the north by Moping Village of Jiangkou Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°38'05"-107°18'14", north latitude 33°17'42"-33°53'29".

Description of Product
Liuba Ginkgo Nut has the following features: gray white shell, an oval shape, obvious shell seal, smooth surface and a full nut kernel. The nut kernel is in a bright yellow color, with fragrant and delicate flavor.
Liuba Chestnut

Protection in China

Liuba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Liuba Chestnut is produced in 75 administrative villages of 8 towns in Liuba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Jiangkou Town, Yuhuangmiao Town, Liuhou Town, Chengguan Town, Wuguanyi Town, Huoshaoxian Town, Madao Town and Qingqiao Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Fantao Village of Jiangkou Town, to the west by Huoshaoqian Village of Liuhou Town, to the south by Caijiapo Village of Qingqiao Town, and to the north by Moping Village of Jiangkou Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°38'05"-107°18'14", north latitude 33°17'42"-33°53'29".

Description of Product

Liuba Chestnut has the following features: a semi-spherical shape, a moderate size, thin shell, oily and smooth surface, and light-yellow flesh. It is easy to peel while eating the chestnut. In addition, eating the raw Liuba Chestnut will give a crispy taste, and there is a soft, sweet and oily taste for the cooked chestnut.
Longzhou Walnut

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01990

Longzhou County, Baoji City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Longzhou Walnut is produced in 130 administrative villages of 12 towns in Longzhou County, Baoji City, Shaanxi Province, including Dongfeng Town, Badu Town, Dongnan Town, Chengguan Town, Wenshui Town, Caojiawan Town, Tiancheng Town, Guguan Town, Huoshaozhai Town, Xinjichuan Town, Lijiahe Town and Hebei Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Baiyangshugou Village of Dongfeng Town, to the west by Shangcha Village of Guguan Town, to the south by Taoyuan Village of Badu Town, and to the north by Shancheng Village of Lijiahe Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°26'-107°81', north latitude 34°35'-35°6'.

Description of Product
Longzhou Walnut was firstly introduced by Zhang Qian during his visit to the Western Regions in the Han Dynasty. The walnuts have the following features: a round or oval shape, yellow white shell, and a full walnut kernel. The walnut kernels are in a yellow white or dark yellow color. Besides, Longzhou Walnut has an oily and fragrant taste.
Xunyang Hovenia Dulcis

Protection in China

Xunyang County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Xunyang Hovenia Dulcis is produced in 305 administrative villages (communities) of 21 towns in Xunyang County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province, including Chengguan Town, Gouyuan Town, Zongxi Town, Guankou Town, Shuhe Town, Xianhe Town, Shuanghe Town, Hongjun Town, Xiaohao Town, Tongmu Town, Renhekou Town, Zhaowan Town, Maping Town, Ganxi Town, Bailiu Town, Lvhe Town, Duanjihe Town, Shenhe Town, Jinhai Town, Shimen Town and Tongjianguan Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°58'-109°48', north latitude 32°29'-33°13'.

Description of Product

Xunyang Hovenia Dulcis has the following features: a large size, a reddish-brown color, juicy flesh, a sweet and fragrant taste with high medical value. Its flesh, leaves, stems, seeds and roots can be used in medication. Besides, it is a raw material for making wine and sugar.
Yulin Mountain Apple

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01992

Yulin City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Yulin Mountain Apple is produced in 3,327 administrative villages of 105 towns and townships in 9 counties and 1 district of Yulin City, Shaanxi Province, including Yuyang District, Shenmu County, Hengshan County, Jingbian County, Suide County, Mizhi County, Jiaxian County, Wubu County, Qiangjian County and Zizhou County. The protection area is bounded to the east by Mazhen Town of Shenmu County, to the west by Ningtiaoliang Town of Jingbian County, to the south by Shuangmiaohe Township of Qiangjian County, and to the north by Daliuta Town of Shenmu County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°17'-110°56', north latitude 36°58'- 39°27'.

Description of Product
Yulin City is one of the main areas for cultivating Chinese mountainous apples. The planting history can be dated back to the Tang Dynasty. Due to the strong sunshine, high altitude and the large temperature differences in mountains, Yulin Mountain Apple has the following features: a beautiful shape, a bright color, strong aroma and tender flesh, and a sweet taste.
Zhiluo
Tribute Rice
Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01993

Fuxian County, Yan’an City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zhiluo Tribute Rice is produced in 35 administrative villages of 3 towns in Fuxian County, Yan’an City, Shaanxi Province, including Zhiluo Town, Zhangjiawan Town and Zhangcunyi Town. The protection area is 666.66 hectares. It is bounded to the east and south by Yulin Village of Zhangcunyi Town, to the west by Huainong Farm of Zhiluo Town, and to the north by Baguaui of Zhangjiawan Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°41’-109°12’, north latitude 35°51’-36°17’.

Description of Product
Zhiluo Tribute Rice has been cultivated for more than 1,400 years, and it was regarded as a tribute in the Sui and Tang Dynasties. Zhiluo Tribute Rice has the following features: short and full grains, a clear texture and a white color. Besides, it is rich in nutrients. After cooking as porridge, it has a milky, oily and fragrant taste.
Yulin Potato

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01994

Yulin City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Yulin Potato is produced in 5,474 administrative villages of 176 towns and townships in 11 counties and 1 district of Yulin City, Shaanxi Province, including Yuyang District, Shenmu County, Fugu County, Hengshan County, Jingbian County, Dingbian County, Suide County, Muzhi County, Jiaxian County, Wubu County, Qiangjian County and Zizhou County. The protection area is bounded to the east by Huangpu Town of Fugu County, to the west by Hongliugou Town of Dingbian County, to the south by Shuangmiaohe Township of Qingshan County, and to the north by Gucheng Township of Fugu County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°28'-111°15', north latitude 36°57'-39°34'.

Description of Product
Yulin Potato has been cultivated for more than 200 years. It has the following features: a large size, a uniform shape and high starch content. Yulin Potato is durable for storage and transportation. It can be steamed, boiled and fried. Yulin Potato is suitable for making deep-processing food.
Zhenping Potato

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01995

Zhenping County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zhenping Potato is produced in 78 administrative villages of 9 towns in Zhenping County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province, including Zengjia Town, Hongshi Town, Niutoudian Town, Chengguan Town, Shangzhu Town, Xiaoshuhe Town, Shaping Town, Zhongbao Town and Huaping Town. The production area is bounded to the east by Xiaohe Village of Chengguan Town, to the south by Jinling Village of Zhongbao Town, to the west by Hualong Village of Shangzhu Town, and to the north by Jinping Village of Zengjia Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°11'-109°38', north latitude 31° 42'-32°13'.

Description of Product
Zhenping Potato has the following features: a small size, an oval shape and smooth surface. It has a thin skin with tender and crispy flesh. The colors of Zhenping Potato range from yellow, white to reddish purple. Zhenping Potato has a sweet taste and fragrance.
Mizhi Shallot

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AGI01996

Mizhi County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Mizhi Shallot is produced in 396 administrative villages of 9 towns in Mizhi County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province, including Yinzhou Town Chengjiao Town, Yangjiagou Town, Taozhen Town, Yindou Town, Shajiadian Town, Longzhen Town, Guoxingzhuang Town and Dujiaoshigou Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°49'-110°29', north latitude 37°39'-38°5'.

Description of Product

Mizhi Shallot is named for its red skin. It generally grows in the dry land of the mountainous area. Mizhi Shallot has the following features: growing in clusters, thick and tough shallot leaves, slender roots, tender stalks, and a strongly spicy taste.
Shadi Chilli

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01997

Dali County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Shadi Chilli is produced in 27 administrative villages of 3 towns in Dali County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province, including Guanchi Town, Weilin Town and Zhaoyi Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Guoyuan Village of Weilin Town, to the west by Shicao Village of Guanchi Town, to the south by Xizhai Village of Weilin Town, and to the north by Boshi Village of Zhaoyi Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°56'-110°05’, north latitude 34°42'-34°47’.

Description of Product
The fresh Shadi Chilli has the following features: a slim shape, a bright red color, and thick flesh with fewer seeds. The dried chilli is in a bright green color with deep red and shiny appearance. After putting the chilli into the boiled oil, the chilli powder will float on the oil, with lasting and strong aroma.
Shayuan Carrot

Protection in China

Dali County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Shayuan Carrot is produced in 48 administrative villages of 5 towns in Dali County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province, including Qiangbai Town, Guanchi Town, Weilin Town, Xiazhai Town, and Zhaoyi Town. The production area is bounded to the east by Wangxian Village of Weilin Town, to the south by Panjia Village of Xiazhai Town, to the west by Bijia Village of Xiazhai Town, and to the north by Ba’er Village of Zhaoyi Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°45'-110°05', north latitude 34°41'-34°47'.

Description of Product
Shayuan Carrot has been cultivated for more than 600 years. It has the following features: uniform appearance, thick flesh and root, smooth surface and a thin skin. Besides, Shayuan Carrot has a thin inner core. The red bright carrot has a crispy, juicy and sweet taste.
Fengxiang Apple

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02058

Fengxiang County, Baoji City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Fengxiang Apple is produced in 217 administrative villages of 11 towns in Fengxiang County, Baoji City, Shaanxi Province. These towns are given as below: Fanjiangzhai Town, Meiganqiao Town, Tianjiazhuang Town, Hengshui Town, Nanzhihui Town, Biaojiao Town, Liulin Town, Guowang Town, Chengguan Town, Chencun Town and Yaojiagou Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°15'-107°34', north latitude 34°22'-34°37'.

Description of Product
Fengxiang Apple has been planted since 1928, and it has been widely planted in Fengxiang County since 1955. The world advanced dwarf cultivation technology has been adopted in planting Fengxiang Apple. It has the following features: a large size, beautiful appearance, a bright color, juicy flesh, and a sweet-sour taste with good palatability.
Liquan Xiaohe Tribute Pear

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02105

Liquan County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Liquan Xiaohe Tribute Pear is produced in 9 administrative villages of Shitan Town in Liquan County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province, including Shangshi Village, Dishi Village, Yangche Village, Suxing Village, Tieluo Village, Datong Village, Dujia Village, Beiqi Village and Nanqi Village. The production area is located in the small river basins within the administrative area of Shitan Town, Liquan County. It is bounded to the east by Shangshi Village, to the west by Datong Village, to the south by Yangche Village, and to the north by Beiqi Village. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°21′51″-108°23′36″, north latitude 34°32′47″-34°35′13″.

Description of Product
Liquan Xiaohe Tribute Pear has been cultivated for more than 2,400 years. It was listed as one of the premium palace tributes in the Tang Dynasty. Liquan Xiaohe Tribute Pear has the following features: a beautiful shape, a thin skin, smooth surface, a light yellow color, and white-juicy flesh.
Jingbian Buckwheat

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02106

Jingbian County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Jingbian Buckwheat is produced in 214 administrative villages of 17 towns in Jingbian County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province, including Zhangjiajiapan Town, Hongdunjie Town, Ningtiaoliang Town, Dongkeng Town, Wangquze Town, Zhongshanjian Town, Yangmijian Town and Zhouhe Town etc. The protection area is bounded to the east by Longyaozhen Village, to the west by Xiuyanze Village, to the south by Jiajiawan Village, and to the north by Baichengze Village. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°17'-109°20', north latitude 36°58'-38°03'.

Description of Product
Jingbian Buckwheat is one of the traditional foods in Jingbian County. During the Qianlong Period in the Qing Dynasty, the buckwheat could grow well in the infertile and drought environment. Jingbian Buckwheat has the following features: large grains, a thin skin, white flour and high quality. It is rich in protein, starch, cellulose and trace elements.
Zhenping Black Bone Chicken

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02107

Zhenping County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zhenping Black Bone Chicken is raised in 58 administrative villages of 7 towns in Zhenping County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province, including Zengjia Town, Niuqiong Town, Chengguan Town, Shangzhu Town, Shuping Town, Zhongbao Town and Huaping Town. The raising area is located in the south of Shaanxi Province and the north of Daba Mountains. It is bounded to the east by Youyi Village of Chengguan Town, to the west by Hualong Village of Shangzhu Town, to the south by Yulong Village of Huaping Town, and to the north by Jinping Village of Zengjia Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°11'-109°38', north latitude 31°42'-32°13'.

Description of Product
Zhenping Black Bone Chicken has two kinds of breeds: one has black feathers, and the other has white feathers. Zhenping Black Bone Chicken has the following features: purple red single comb, black chicken feet and beaks, purple black skin, purple internal organs and bones. It has developed chest and legs. And the cooked chicken has a tender taste with strong aroma. Zhenping Black Bone Chicken is rich in nutrients and a variety of trace elements, which is served as a good dietary supplement.
Xunyi Apple

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02153

Xunyi County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Xunyi Apple is produced in 185 administrative villages of 10 towns in Xunyi County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province, including Zhanghong Town, Taicun Town, Zhengjia Town, Zhitian Town, Malan Town, Qiupotou Town, Dimiao Town, Tuqiao Town, Qingyuan Town and Chengguan Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°08'-108°36', north latitude 34°57'-35°21'.

Description of Product
Xunyi Apple has a long planting history. There are still mountainous sea buckthorn trees, peach trees, apricot trees, hickory trees and other wild fruit trees planted in the Malan Mountain and the Shimen Mountain. Xunyi Apple has the following features: a large size, a beautiful shape, a bright color, juicy flesh and a sweet taste.
Xunyang Shitou Mandarin Orange

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02154

Xunyang County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Xunyang Shitou Mandarin Orange is produced in 152 administrative villages (communities) of 10 towns in Xunyang County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province, including Chengguan Town, Lvhe Town, Duanjiahe Town, Shenhe Town, Gouyuan Town, Zongxi Town, Guankou Town, Shuhe Town, Bailiu Town and Ganxi Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°10′45″-109°48′38″, north latitude 32°33′32″-33°03′28″.

Description of Product
Shitou means the lion’s head in Chinese. Xunyang Shitou Mandarin Orange is named for its wrinkled peel which looks like the lion’s head. Xunyang Shitou Mandarin has the following features: a large size, juicy and golden flesh, a sweet and sour taste with a slightly bitter aftertaste. It is durable for storage and is one of the famous traditional fruits in Xunyang County.
Zhisehe Red Jujube

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02155

Pucheng County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zhisehe Red Jujube is produced in 4 administrative villages of Sunzhen Town in Pucheng County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province. The protection area is bounded to the east by Liqi Village, to the west by Dongpo Village, to the south by Zhile Village, and to the north by Jiaozhuang Village. The protection area is 400 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°44'-109°50', north latitude 34°54'-34°56'.

Description of Product
Zhisehe Red Jujube has the following features: a conical or ovoid shape, small and flat top, deep red surface, a thin skin, thick flesh and a small jujube core. It has a sweet taste and dense texture.
Lintong Pomegranate

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG102156

Lintong District, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Lintong Pomegranate is produced in 49 administrative villages of 11 sub-districts in Lintong District, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province, including Tielu Sub-district, Ma’e Sub-district, Daiwang Sub-district, Lishan Sub-district, Qinling Sub-district, Xiekou Sub-district, Xiaojin Sub-district, Muzhai Sub-district, Renzong Sub-district, Xingzhe Sub-district and Lingkou Sub-district. The protection area is bounded to the east by Donghe Village of Xiaojin Sub-district, to the west by Maxie Village of Xiekou Sub-district, to the south by Zhougou Village of Muzhai Sub-district, and to the north by Sanfu Village of Lingkou Sub-district. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°09'05"-109°26'39", north latitude 34°21'38"-34°23'39".

Description of Product
Lintong Pomegranate was firstly introduced and planted by Zhang Qian during his visiting to the Western Regions as an envoy in the Han Dynasty. It has been planted for more than 2,000 years. Lintong Pomegranate has the following features: a round and spherical shape, a bright red color, a thin skin and full pomegranate seeds. Its seeds are bright red and crystal, with a juicy and sweet taste.
Foping Scoliid Honey

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02157

Foping County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Foping Scoliid Honey is produced in 44 administrative villages of 7 towns in Foping County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Chenjiaba Town, Shidunhe Town, Daheba Town, Xichahe Town, Yuanjiazhuang Town, Yueba Town and Changjiaoaba Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Kongjiawan Village of Chenjiaba Town, to the west by Daguping Village of Yueba Town, to the south by Wusi Village of Daheba Town, and to the north by Donghe Village of Changjiaohe Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°41'-108°10', north latitude 33°16'-33°45'.

Description of Product
Foping Scoliid Honey is one of the ancient bee species of Apis Cerana (a native bee species in the Qinling Mountains). Foping Scoliid Honey has the following features: a golden or amber color, a uniform and transparent texture, floating pollen and unique flower scent. It has a refreshing and smooth taste with a lasting fragrance and sweet aftertaste.
Lueyang Black Bone Chicken

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02158

Lueyang County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Lueyang Black Bone Chicken is raised in 147 administrative villages (communities) of 15 towns in Lueyang County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Hehei Town, Lianghekou Town, Guanyingsi Town, Xiantaiba Town, Baiqesi Town, Baishujiang Town, Guozhen Town, Jieguanting Town, Jinjiahe Town, Lesuhe Town, Matian Town, Wulongdong Town, Xihuabia Town, Xiaokouyi Town, Xujiaaping Town, Hengxianhe Town and Xingzhou Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°42'-106°31', north latitude 33°07'-33°38'.

Description of Product
Lueyang Black Bone Chicken is a kind of the black feather breed. It has a large size. The color of its legs, toes, beak, skin, crown and tongue is all in black. The chicken soup has a good taste with strong aroma, and a lasting aftertaste.
Shangluo Mushroom

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02239

Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Shangluo Mushroom is produced in 67 towns of 7 counties and districts in Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province, including Shangzhou District, Luonan County, Danfeng County, Shangnan County, Shangyang County, Zhen’an County and Zhashui County. The protection area is bounded to the east by Xinxiao Village of Qingshan Town in Shangnan County, to the west by Lizhaping Village of Muwang Town in Zhen’an County, to the south by Laofuwan Village of Zhaochuan Town in Shangnan County, and to the north by Sanyuan Village of Xunjian Town in Luonan County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°34’20”-111°1’25”, north latitude 33°2’30”-34°2’40”.

Description of Product
Shangluo Mushroom has a long planting history. It has the following features: a round shape, thick and firm flesh, brown pileus, dense gills, short stipes and a tender taste with strong aroma.
Zhenba Staphylea

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG102361

Zhenba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zhenba Staphylea is produced in 183 administrative villages of 20 towns and sub-districts in Zhenba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Jingyang Sub-district, Yangjiahe Sub-district, Xiaoyang Sub-district, Yudu Town, Chinan Town, Yanchang Town, Bashan Town, Ping'an Town, Bamiao Town, Xinglong Town, Guanyin Town, Nianzi Town, Changling Town, Rencun Town, Sanyuan Town, Liba Town, Jianchi Town, Yongle Town, Dachi Town and Qingshui Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°25'-108°16', north latitude 32°08'-32°50'.

Description of Product
Zhenba Staphylea has the following features: bright green leaves and pearl-shaped buds with a delicate taste. It can be dried and the dried staphylea has brown green leaves, light yellow buds and unique aroma. Zhenba Staphylea is rich in 19 kinds of amino acids and vitamins that are good for the human health.
Zhenba Mushroom

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02362

Zhenba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zhenba Mushroom is produced in 183 administrative villages in 20 towns in Zhenba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Jingyang Town, Yangjiahe Town, Xiaoyang Town, Yudu Town, Chinan Town, Yanchang Town, Bashan Town, Ping’an Town, Baimao Town, Xinglong Town, Guanyin Town, Nianzi Town, Changling Town, Rencun Town, Sanyuan Town, Liba Town, Jianchi Town, Yongle Town, Dachi Town and Qingshui Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°25’30"-108°16’42", north latitude 32°08’54"-32°50’42".

Description of Product
Zhenba Mushroom has been planted and used as a material for a long time period. The mushroom grew on the decayed oak trunks and distributed in the Qinling Mountains and Bashan Mountains during the Qing Dynasty. Zhenba Mushroom has the following features: short stipes and thick flesh. Its gray and brown cap has a round or oval shape, and its white or light-yellow gills are well-stretched. Zhenba Mushroom has a tender taste with strong aroma.
Zhenba Black Fungus

Protection in China

Zhenba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Zhenba Black Fungus is produced in 183 administrative villages of 20 towns in Zhenba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Jingyang Town, Yangjiahe Town, Xiaoyang Town, Yudu Town, Chinan Town, Yanchang Town, Bashan Town, Ping’an Town, Baimiao Town, Xinglong Town, Guanyin Town, Nianzi Town, Changling Town, Rencun Town, Sanyuan Town, Liba Town, Jianchui Town, Yongle Town, Dachi Town and Qingshui Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Laozhuangliang Village of Baimiao Town, to the west by Dazhu Village of Yongle Town, to the south by Nangou Village of Yanchang Town, and to the north by Chenjialing Village of Ping’an Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°25’30”-108°16’42”, north latitude 32°08’54”-32°50’42”.

Description of Product

Zhenba Black Fungus has the following features: a dark brown color of its front side and a dark gray color of its back side. It has thick and tender flesh, with slightly fragrant flavor. The dried fungus is brittle and is easy to be separated into pieces. After it spreads in the water, Zhenba Black Fungus looks like a flower. It has a small root, gelatinous and translucent flesh, and a delicate taste with lasting aroma.
**Ningshan Umbellate Polypore**

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AG102364

**Ningshan County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province**

**Concise Definition of the Geographical Area**

Ningshan Umbellate Polypore is produced in 68 administrative villages of 11 towns in Ningshan County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province, including Chengguan Town, Jiangkou Town, Jinchuan Town, Guanghuojie Town, Simudi Town, Tongchewan Town, Meizi Town, Taishanmiao Town, Longwang Town, Xinchang Town and Huangguan Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Xiaochuan Village of Jinchuan Town, to the west by Simudi Village of Simudi Town, to the south by Lianhua Village of Longwang Town, and to the north by Shagou Village of Guanghuojie Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°02'–108°56', north latitude 33°07'–33°50'.

**Description of Product**

Ningshan Umbellate Polypore has the following features: a large size and a bright black color. Its sclerotium has a striped, round or flat shape. Its section is in a white or light-yellow color. Ningshan Umbellate Polypore has odorless smell and a slightly sweet taste.
Ningshan Tall Gastrodia Tuber

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02365

Ningshan County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Ningshan Tall Gastrodia Tuber is produced in 68 administrative villages of 11 towns in Ningshan County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province, including Chengguan Town, Jiangkou Town, Jinchuan Town, Guanghuojie Town, Simudi Town, Tongchewan Town, Meizi Town, Taishanmiao Town, Longwang Town, Xin chang Town and Huangguan Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Xiaochuan Village of Jinchuan Town, to the west by Simudi Village of Simudi Town, to the south by Lianhua Village of Longwang Town, and to the north by Shagou Village of Guanghuojie Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°02’-108°56’, north latitude 33°07’-33°50’.

Description of Product
Ningshan Tall Gastrodia Tuber is a long oval, slightly flat, shrunken and curved shape, with a dry stem at its top and a concave disc-shaped root scar at its bottom. Ningshan Tall Gastrodia Tuber has a yellowish white or light yellowish brown skin, longitudinal wrinkles and horizontal rings. It has a slightly sweet, astringent and spicy taste.
Huxian Grape

Protection in China

Huyi District, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Huxian Grape is produced in 499 administrative villages of 14 towns and Huyi Forest Tourism Scenic Area in Huyi District, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province. The protection area is bounded to the east by Qinsi Village of Qindu Town, to the west by Huangjiabu Village of Jiangcun town, to the south by Caijiapo Village of Shijing Town, and to the north by Bao’antan Village of Weifeng Town. The protection area is 10,000 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°22’-108°46’, north latitude 33°46’-34°16’.

Description of Product

Huxian Grape has been cultivated since the Zhou Dynasty and has become a famous fruit in the Han and Tang Dynasties. Huxian Grape has the following features: a uniform shape, juicy and fine pulp, and a sweet taste with fruity aroma. Huxian Grape is durable for storage and has the high content of sugar.
Shenmu Millet

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02436

Shenmu County-level City, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Shenmu Millet is produced in 231 administrative villages of 14 towns in Shenmu County-level City, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province, including Wanzhen Town, Huashiya Town, Qiaochatan Town, Gaojiabu Town, Hejiachuan Town, Taihezhai Town, Shamao Town, Mazhen Town, Xiejiabu Town, Langanbu Town, Yongxing Town, Shenmu Town, Xigou Town and Dianta Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 110°17’-110°54’, north latitude 38°13’-39°01’.

Description of Product
Shenmu Millet has the following features: full millet grains, bright colors (mainly yellow, black, green and white), and a round and well-proportioned shape. The millet porridge which is produced by Shenmu Millet, has a sweet, sticky and refreshing taste. It is rich in millet oil and nutrients.
Shenmu Black Bean

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG102437

Shenmu County-level City, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Shenmu Black Bean is produced in 209 administrative villages of 13 towns in Shenmu County-level City, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province, including Wanzhen Town, Huashiya Town, Qiaochatan Town, Gaojiabu Town, Hejiachuan Town, Taihezhai Town, Shamao Town, Mazhen Town, Xiejiabu Town, Langanbu Town, Yongxing Town, Shenmu Town and Dianta Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 110°17’-110°54’, north latitude 38°13’-39°01’.

Description of Product
Shenmu Black Bean has more than 3,000 years of planting history. It mainly has 3 varieties, one has a black skin and yellow kernel, another has a white skin and white kernel, and the third one has a green skin and green kernel. Shenmu Black Bean has rich nutrients with strong aroma, and can be processed into Tofu, black bean powder and flour.
Yaozhou Chinese Pepper
Protection in China 中国保护登记号 AGI02438

Yaozhou District, Tongchuan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Yaozhou Chinese Pepper is produced in 177 administrative villages of 10 towns in Yaozhou District, Tongchuan City, Shaanxi Province, including Sunyuan Town, Dongjiahe Town, Shizhu Town, Zhaojin Town, Xiaqiu Town, Miaowan Town, Yaoqu Town, Guanzhuang Town, Jinyanglu Town and Tianbaolu Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Jiaoping Village of Sunyuan Town, to the west by Jianping Village of Zhaojin Town, to the south by Xiduzhong Village of Xiaqiu Town, and to the north by Xingshuping Village of Yaoqu Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°34'-109°5', north latitude 34°48'-35°19'.

Description of Product
Yaozhou Chinese Pepper has been planted since the Sui and Tang Dynasties. Due to the long illuminated time period and strong sunlight in Yaozhou District, it is suitable for Chinese pepper to accumulate colors, oil and aroma. Yaozhou Chinese pepper has the following features: a bright red color, a thick skin and flesh, an oily texture, lasting and strong aroma, and a moderate numb taste.
Baoji Honey

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02439

Baoji City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Baoji Honey is produced in 43 townships of 8 counties and districts in Baoji City, Shaanxi Province, including Taibai County, Fengxian County, Qianyang County, Longxian County, Linyou County, Weibin District, Jintai District and Xishan Area of Chengcang District. The protection area is bounded to the east by Miaowan Village of Changfeng Town in Linyou County, to the west by Yelingshan Village of Fenggelong Town in Chengcang District, to the south by Changping Village of Fengguan Town in Fengxian County, and to the north by Lijiazhuang Village of Xinjichuan Town in Longxian County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°18'-108°03', north latitude 33°35'-35°06'.

Description of Product
The cultivating history of Baoji Honey can be dated back to the Western Zhou Dynasty. Baoji Honey has the following features: a golden or amber color, a uniform and transparent texture with strong aroma. Besides, it has a delicate and sweet taste.
Zhenba Tall Gastrodia Tuber

Protection in China

Zhenba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zhenba Tall Gastrodia Tuber is produced in 183 administrative villages of 20 towns in Zhenba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Jingyang Town, Yangjiahe Town, Xiaoyang Town, Yudu Town, Chinan Town, Yanchang Town, Bashan Town, Ping’an Town, Bamiao Town, Xinglong Town, Guanyin Town, Nianzi Town, Changling Town, Rencun Town, Sanyuan Town, Liba Town, Jianchi Town, Yongle Town, Dachi Town and Qingshui Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°25'30"-108°16'42", north latitude 32°08'54"-32°50'42".

Description of Product
Zhenba Tall Gastrodia Tuber has a long and round shape, a large size and inconspicuous rings. The upper end of the tuber has dark brown buds. The dried Zhenba Tall Gastrodia Tuber is oval or long striped, shrunken and curved in shape, and its skin is in a yellowish white or light yellowish-brown color. The taste of the tuber is sweet and slightly bitter, and it is rich in gastrodin.
Zhenba Rhubarb

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02511

Zhenba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zhenba Rhubarb is produced in 183 administrative villages of 20 towns in Zhenba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province. The protection area is bounded to the east by Laozhuangliang Village of Bamiao Town, to the west by Dazhu Village of Yongle Town, to the south by Nangou Village of Yanchang Town, and to the north by Chenjialing Village of Ping’an Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°25'30"-108°16'42"", north latitude 32°08'54"-32°50'42".

Description of Product
Zhenba County has a long planting history. The soil is thick and rich in humus. Zhenba Rhubarb has the following features: a hard texture, a yellow brown color and a bitter taste with slightly astringency. It has good inner quality with an oval shape with thick wrinkles.
Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Hanzhong Gingko is produced in 176 agricultural towns of 11 counties and districts in Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Hantai District, Nanzheng District, Chenggu County, Yang County, Xixiang County, Mian County, Ningqiang County, Lueyang County, Zhenba County, Liuba County and Foping County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°30’-108°16’, north latitude 32°08’-33°53’.

Description of Product
Hanzhong Gingko has thick leaves, slender petiole, and a light green color. The dried ginkgo leaves are in an orange yellow color. Its nut has the following features: a gray white shell, an oval shape, obvious shell seal, smooth surface and a full nut kernel. The nut kernel is in a bright yellow color, with delicate flavor.
Zhouzhi Kiwifruit

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG102513

Zhouzhi County, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zhouzhi Kiwifruit is produced in 376 administrative villages of 20 towns in Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province, including Erqu Sub-district, Shangcun Town, Zhongnan Town, Jiufeng Town, Jixian Town, Furen Town, Louguan Town, Mazhao Town, Sizhu Town, Situn Town, Yabai Town, Qinghua Town, Guangji Town, Cuifeng Town, Luoyu Town, Zhuyu Town, Chenhe Town, Banfengzi Town, Wangjiahe Town and Houzhenzi Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°39’-108°37’, north latitude 33°42’-34°14’.

Description of Product
Zhouzhi Kiwifruit has the following features: uniform appearance, a large size, an oval or cylindrical shape, a brown skin, bright green or light yellow flesh, strong aroma, and a sweet and sour taste with good palatability.
Zhenba Huamoyu Konjac
Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG102524

Zhenba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zhenba Huamoyu Konjac is planted in 183 administrative villages of 20 towns in Zhenba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Jingyang Town, Yangjiahe Town, Xiaoyang Town, Yudu Town, Chinan Town, Yanchang Town, Bashan Town, Ping’an Town, Bamiao Town, Xinglong Town, Guanyin Town, Nianzi Town, Changling Town, Rencun Town, Sanyuan Town, Liba Town, Jianchi Town, Yongle Town, Dachi Town and Qingshui Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°25’-108°16’, north latitude 32°08’-32°50’. The protection area is 6,300 hectares.

Description of Product
Zhenba Huamoyu Konjac has oblate underground tubers and a smooth skin. Its diameter is more than 25 cm, and the center of its top is slightly concave with a big bud. Zhenba Huamoyu Konjac has the following features: blood red gills, a dark brown skin, and white or light red flesh. The length of rhizome is 5-20 cm and has a rhizome protruding top. The length of its petiole ranges from 10 cm to 150 cm, and the width is from 0.3 cm to 7 cm. The petiole is in a yellow green or light red color and has green brown spots on its surface.
Luochuan Apple

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGIO2589

Luochuan County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Luochuan Apple is produced in 196 administrative villages of 9 townships and towns in Luochuan County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province, including Jiuxian Town, Laomiao Town, Huaibo Town, Shitou Town, Jiaokouhe Town, Yongxian Town, Tuji Town, Puti Township and Fengqi Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°13′-109°45′, north latitude 35°26′-36°04′.

Description of Product
Luochuan Apple has been introduced and planted since 1947 in Luochuan County. Luochuan County has been recognized as the world’s best apple planting area by the FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations). Luochuan Apple has the following features: high quality, a beautiful shape, a bright color, crispy and dense flesh and high sugar content.
Langao Konjac

Protection in China

Langao County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Langao Konjac is planted in 125 administrative villages of 12 towns in Langao County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province, including Chengguan Town, Minzhu Town, Shimen Town, Nangongshan Town, Mengshiling Town, Taohe Town, Zueling Town, Yanmen Town, Guanyuan Town, Siji Town, Linhe Town and Dadaohe Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°38'-109°11', north latitude 31°45'-32°34'.

Description of Product
Langao County has the advantageous climate, numerous mountains and rivers. Langao Konjac has been planted for more than one thousand years. It has the following features: a nearly spherical shape, a dark brown color of its top half skin and a light brown color of its bottom half skin. And it has sticky mucus flowing from the cross-section part of its white flesh. Langao Konjac is rich in glucomannan, reducing sugar and trace elements.
Yangxian Huaishuguan Sweet Potato

Protection in China

Yangxian County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Yangxian Huaishuguan Sweet Potato is produced in 48 administrative villages of 3 towns in Yangxian County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Longting Town, Huaishuguan Town and Jinhui Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Shiqiao Village of Jinhui Town, to the west by Liushan Village of Longting Town, to the south by Chafang Village of Huaishuguan Town, and to the north by Beiliang Village of Huaishuguan Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°31'-107°46', north latitude 33°19'-33°27'. The protection area is 5,000 hectares.

Description of Product

Yangxian Huaishuguan Sweet Potato has the following features: a long spindle shape, reddish purple peel, white or light yellow flesh, and a sweet taste.
Qianxian Ganhe Crisp Pear

Protection in China

Qianxian County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Qianxian Ganhe Crisp Pear is produced in the bank alongside of Qianxian County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province, including 15 administrative villages in 4 towns (Zhugan Town, Yanghong Town, Yangyu Town and Fengyang Town). The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°16'-108°20', north latitude 34°31'-34°38'.

Description of Product
Qianxian Ganhe Crisp Pear has hundreds of years' cultivated history, which is one of the most famous fruits in Qianxian County. Qianxian Ganhe Crisp Pear has the following features: a moderate size, bright yellow white skin and a sweet taste.
Yinghu Loquat

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02769

Hanbin District, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Yinghu Loquat is bounded to Yinghu Lake and along the banks of Hanjiang River in Hanbin District, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province. It includes 24 administrative villages of 3 towns, namely Yinghu Town, Liushui Town and Shuanglong Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Tianzhushan Village of Yinghu Town, to the west by Central District of Liushui Town, to the south by Longquan Village of Shuanglong Town, and to the north by Zhongxin Village of Yinghu Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°44'-108°49', north latitude 32°35'-32°36'.

Description of Product
The production area of Yinghu Loquat is one of the oldest planting areas of loquats in China, and it has more than 2,000 years of planting history. Yinghu Loquat has a round or ovoid shape, and the fully ripened loquat has an orange yellow color. Yinghu Loquat has the following features: a bright color, thin skin, juicy and delicate flesh, a sour-sweet taste and strong aroma. It is rich in calcium and has the high content of calcium.
Jingyang Fucha Tea

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG102770

Jingyang County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Jingyang Fucha Tea is produced in 213 administrative villages of 13 towns in Jingyang County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province, including Wangqiao Town, Qiaodi Town, Zhongzhang Town, Yuyang Town, Anwu Town, Sanqu Town, Kouzhen Town, Xinglong Town, Jinggan Town, Yongle Town, Chongwen Town, Gaozhuang Town and Taiping Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Beizhang Village of Chongwen Town, to the west by Yuejiapo Village of Wangqiao Town, to the south by Chengjia Village of Taiping Town, and to the north by Xuejia Village of Anwu Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°29'-108°58', north latitude 34°26'-34°44'.

Description of Product
Jingyang Fucha Tea has more than 600 years of cultivated history. Jingyang Fucha Tea has the following features: brown yellow tea leaf, red and clear tea infusion, strong and long-lasting aroma and a mellow taste.
Ziyang Se-enriched Tea

Protection in China

Ziyang County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Ziyang Se-enriched Tea is produced in 170 administrative villages of 17 towns in Ziyang County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province, including Chengguan Town, Xiangyang Town, Hongchun Town, Dongmu Town, Huangu Town, Donghe Town, Haoping Town, Shuang’an Town, Hanwang Town, Gaotan Town, Maoba Town, Wamiao Town, Maliu Town, Gaoqiao Town, Shuangqiao Town, Jieling Town and Huishui Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°06'-108°37', north latitude 32°22'-32°45'.

Description of Product
Ziyang Se-enriched Tea has the following features: tight and slender appearance, emerald green tea leaves, as well as clear and bright tea infusion. It has a refreshing and sweet taste with strong and long-lasting aroma.
Nanzheng Hongmiao Yam

Nanzheng District, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Nanzheng Hongmiao Yam is produced in 112 administrative villages of 8 towns in Nanzheng District, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Hongmiao Town, Mujiaba Town, Fazhen Town, Xiangshui Town, Hanshan Town, Xiaonanhai Town, Qingshui Town and Huangguan Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Panjiaba Village of Xiangshui Town, to the west by Huodigou Village of Huangguan Town, to the south by Xishenba Village of Hongmiao Town, and to the north by Baimasi Village of Hanshan Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°50’- 106°57’, north latitude 32°48’-32°59’.

Description of Product
Nanzheng Hongmiao Yam has the following features: a cylindrical shape, yellowish brown skin, a few fibrils, and smooth and white flesh. The yam’s skin does not change its color after peeling it. Nanzheng Hongmiao Yam is easy to be boiled or steamed. It has a soft and slightly sweet taste. Nanzheng Hongmiao Yam is used as a kind of food and medication in China.
Mengjia Yuantao Peach

Protection in China 中国保护登记号 AG103069

Wangyi District, Tongchuan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Mengjia Yuantao Peach is produced in 8 administrative villages of Huangpu Town in Wangyi District, Tongchuan City, Shaanxi Province, including Mengjiangyuan Village, Ancun Village, Wenmingyuan Village, Liangjiayuan Village, Heichiyuan Village, Luozhai Village, Hancun Village and Zhoujia Village. The protection area is bounded to the east by Ancun Village, to the west by Liangjiayuan Village, to the south by Wenmingyuan Village, and to the north by Hancun Village. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°00'-109°07', north latitude 34°57'-35°02'. The protection area is 2,000 hectares.

Description of Product
Mengjia Yuantao Peach has the following features: a large size, a bright red color, short and thin fuzes covered with its skin, with sweet aroma. The fresh peaches have a crispy and sweet taste and are durable for storage and transportation. Mengjia Yuantao Peach has juicy and tender flesh with a sweet taste, and it is rich in fibers.
Shiquan Silkworm Cocoon

Protection in China

Shiquan County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Shiquan Silkworm Cocoon is produced in 150 administrative villages of 11 towns in Shiquan County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province, including Chihe Town, Zhongchi Town, Yingfeng Town, Lianghe Town, Raofeng Town, Chengguan Town, Yunwushan Town, Yundou Town, Xihe Town, Houliu Town and Zengxi Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Xinzhuang Village of Yingfeng Town, to the west by Gaokan Village of Zengxi Town, to the south by Liujiawan Village of Yundou Town, and to the north by Genghe Village of Lianghe Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°01'8"-108°28'42", north latitude 32°45'57"-33°19'56".

Description of Product
Shiquan Silkworm Cocoon has the following features: an oval shape, uniform appearance and thick cocoon shell. The cocoon is white and fluffy, with a high percentage of cocoon shell.
Shiquan Daylily

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI03071

Shiquan County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Shiquan Daylily is produced in 91 administrative villages of 11 towns in Shiquan County, Ankang City, Shaanxi Province, including Chihe Town, Zhongchi Town, Yingfeng Town, Lianghe Town, Raofeng Town, Chengguan Town, Yunwushan Town, Yundou Town, Xihe Town, Houliu Town and Zengxi Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Junmin Village of Zhongchi Town, to the west by Gaokan Village of Zengxi Town, to the south by Liujiawan Village of Yundou Town, and to the north by Gonghe Village of Lianghe Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°01'-108°28', north latitude 32°45'-33°19'.

Description of Product
Shiquan Daylily has the following features: a thickset shape, thick flesh, uniform appearance, a light yellow color and a slightly sweet taste. It has a tender aroma with good palatability.
Chenggu Kiwi Fruit

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI03072

Chenggu County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Chenggu Kiwi Fruit is produced in 203 administrative villages of 15 towns in Chenggu County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Yuangong Town, Shaheying Town, Wenchuan Town, Juyuan Town, Liulin Town, Longtou Town, Laozhuang Town, Sanhe Town, Dongjiaying Town, Shangyuanguan Town, Wudu Town, Tianming Town, Erli Town, Shuangxi Town and Xiaohu Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Dongmiao Village of Yuangong Town, to the west by Wenxi Village of Wenchuan Town, to the south by Wuliba Village of Erli Town, and to the north by Shicaohu Village of Xiaohuan Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°03’-107°30’, north latitude 32°45’-33°40’.

Description of Product
Chenggu Kiwi Fruit has the following features: a good and beautiful shape, a moderate size, smooth surface, juicy and delicate flesh, and a sour-sweet taste with a strong aroma.
Yijun Tangshen

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI03073

Yijun County, Tongchuan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Yijun Tangshen is produced in 116 administrative villages of 8 towns and townships in Yijun County, Tongchuan City, Shaanxi Province, including Yiyang Town, Tai’an Town, Pengzhen Town, Wuli Town, Kuquan Town, Yaosheng Town, Qipan Town and Yunmeng Township. The production area is bounded to the east by Yangliuyuan Village of Yaosheng Town, to the south by Nanguzhai Village of Yunmeng Township, to the west by Shiguanzi Village of Tai’an Town, and to the north by ChangXi’an Village of Pengzhen Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°54’37“-109°28’46“, north latitude 35°07’34“-35°34’58“.

Description of Product
Yijun Tangshen has the following features: gray yellow or brown yellow surface, a long cylinbroconical or cylindrical shape and dense vertical wrinkles at its lower root. It has a tough and softer texture with a slightly sweet taste. Yijun Tangshen’s cutting section is in a yellow white color, and its wooden part is in a light-yellow color which flats like a chrysanthemum.
Shanyang Tall Gastrodia Tuber

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI03263

Shanyang County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Shanyang Tall Gastrodia Tuber is produced in 179 administrative villages of 18 towns in Shanyang County, Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province, including Chengguan Town, Shilipu Town, Gaobadian Town, Tianzhushan Town, Liangling Town, Zhongcun Town, Yinhua Town, Wangyan Town, Xizhaochuan Town, Yanping Town, Faguian Town, Manchuanguan Town, Nankuanping Town and Banyan Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 109°32'-110°29', north latitude 33°09'-33°42'.

Description of Product
Shanyang Tall Gastrodia Tuber has an oval shape with thick flesh. The tuber has reddish brown buds. There are many rings and scars on its surface. The dried Shanyang Tall Gastrodia Tuber is hard and translucent.
Qianxian Coriander

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG103264

Qian County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Qianxian Coriander is planted in 41 administrative villages of 6 towns in Qian County, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province, including Lingyuan Town, Dayang Town, Yanghong Town, Liangcun Town, Xinyang Town and Chengguan Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Fanjia Village of Lingyuan Town, to the west by Hezhou Village of Zhoucheng Town, to the south by Dapokou Village of Liangcun Town, and to the north by Qifu Village of Chengguan Sub-district. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°8'-108°24', north latitude 34°26'-34°33'.

Description of Product
Qianxian Coriander has the following features: clustered leaves, a thick root, an erect stem, and an emerald green color with a strong aroma. It is an indispensable material for making popular local snacks, such as Qianzhou Pouring-soup Noodles and Pita Bread Soaked in Lamb Soup.
Ankang Pig

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI03263

Ankang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Ankang Pig is raised in 50 administrative villages of 38 towns in 10 counties (districts) of Ankang City, Shaanxi Province, including Hanbin District, Langao County, Ziyang County, Xunyang County, Zhenping County, Baihe County, Pingli County, Ningshan County, Hanyin County and Shiquan County. The protection area is bounded to the east by Zhongchang Town of Baihe County, to the west by Wamiao Town of Ziyang County, to the south by Zhongbao Town of Zhenping County, and to the north by Guanghuojie Town of Ningshan County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°0'-110°12', north latitude 31°42'-33°50'.

Description of Product
Ankang Pig has the following features: black hair, thick bristles and tail. It has white skin, a small head, a slightly concave face and a medium snout. Ankang Pig has the following features: a short body, a slightly concave back and squared rump.
Zhenba Maojian Tea

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI03433

Zhenba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zhenba Maojian Tea is produced in 137 administrative villages of 20 towns in Zhenba County, Hanzhong City, Shaanxi Province, including Nianzi Town, Bamiao Town, Guanyin Town, Xinglong Town, Ping’an Town, Yongle Town, Dachi Town, Jianchi Town, Sanyuan Town, Liba Town, Changle Town, Yanbian Town, Chinan Town, Bashan Town, Yuding Town, Xiaoyang Town, Jingyang Town and Yangjiahe Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°25’-108°16’, north latitude 32°8’-32°50’.

Description of Product
Zhenba Maojian Tea has the following features: tight and slim appearance, tender green leaf, emerald green tea infusion, strong lasting aroma, with a refreshing and sweet taste. It is one of the best-selling pekoes in China.
Wubu Silkworm Cocoon

Protection in China

Wubu County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Wubu Silkworm Cocoon includes 100 administrative villages of 6 towns in Wubu County, Yulin City, Shaanxi Province, including Koujiayuan Town, Guojiagou Town, Xinjiagou Town, Zhangjiashan Town, Chashang Town and Songjiachuan Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Dingjiapan Village of Chashang Town, to the west by Huojiashan Village of Xinjiagou Town, to the south by Kangjiata Village of Songjiachuan Sub-district, and to the north by Wenjiaowan Village of Zhangjiashan Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 110°32'-110°47'; north latitude 37°26'-37°43'.

Description of Product
Wubu Silkworm Cocoon has the following features: a long oval shape, uniform appearance, white skin, thick cocoon shell and a flexible texture. The frequency of rushing upon cocoons per 10,000 m is no more than 4 times. The raw silk percentage of careless cocoon is about 35%-38%, and the length of non-broken cocoon filament is no less than 800 m.
Xingping Chilli

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI03435

Xingping County-level City, Xianyang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Xingping Chilli is planted in 85 administrative villages of 7 towns in the middle of the Guanzhong Plain, including Sangzhen Town, Tangfang Town, Zhaocun Town, Fengyi Town, Zhuangtou Town, Fuzhai Town and Mawei Town. The protection area is bounded to the east by Duanjia Village of Fuzhai Town, to the west by Goujiapo Village of Sangzhen Town, to the south by Xiqiao Village of Sangzhen Town, and to the north by Jiezhuang Village of Zhaocun Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°18’-108°36’, north latitude 34°12’-34°18’.

Description of Product
Xingping Chilli has the following features: a slim shape, a bright red color, thick flesh with many seeds. The length of Xingping Chilli is about 10-20 cm. Besides, Xingping Chilli has a fragrant, spicy and oily taste.
Ankang Largescale Shoveljaw Fish

Ankang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Ankang Largescale Shoveljaw Fish is raised in 45 towns of 5 counties in Ankang City, Shaanxi Province, including Ziyang County, Langao County, Zhenping County, Pingli County and Xunyang County. The protection area is bounded to the east by Shuanghe Town of Xunyang County, to the west by Wamiao Town of Ziyang County, to the south by Huaping Town of Zhengping County, and to the north by Renhekou Town of Xunyang County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°06'-109°40', north latitude 31°42'-33°12'.

Description of Product
Ankang Largescale Shoveljaw Fish has the following features: a spindle-shaped body, a spade-shaped mouth, gray black back and gray white belly. The fish skin is covered with dark spots. The fins on its back and tail are in a gray black color, while the fins in other parts of the body are gray yellow. When steamed or served as fish soup, it has a tender and refreshing taste with a strong aroma.
Ankang Spotted Silver Carp

Protection in China

Ankang City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Ankang Spotted Silver Carp is raised in 41 towns of 8 counties (districts) in Ankang City, Shaanxi Province, including Hanbin District, Hanyin County, Shiquan County, Ziyang County, Xunyang County, Baihe County, Pingli County and Langao County. The protection area is bounded to the east by Mahu Town of Baihe County, to the west by Zengxi Town of Shiquan County, to the south by Nangongshan Town of Langao County, and to the north by Zengxi Town of Shiquan County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°07’-110°08’, north latitude 32°01’-33°10’.

Description of Product
The average weight of Ankang Spotted Silver Carp is generally more than 2.0 kg. It has the following features: a big fish head, wide fish mouth, black back, large pectoral fins and tail fins. The two sides of the fish is slightly black with many black irregular spots on its surface. And the fish meat is tender. The steamed fish head has a smooth and delicate taste, and the fish soup has a refreshing and strong aroma.
Xifeng Liquor

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 No. 86, 2003

Fengxiang County, Baoji City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Xifeng Liquor is produced in Liulin Town, Fengxiang County, Baoji City, Shaanxi Province. Liulin Town is located in the proluvial fan, in front of the North Mountains in Fengxiang County with the altitude of 830 m, and the depth of loess layer is hundreds of m. The soil has a feature of soft and fine soil particles, with rich soluble mineral nutrients. It is suitable to use as a fermentation chamber and a catalyst for crop growth.

Description of Product
The production history of Xifeng Liquor could be dated back to the Yangshao Period (over 6,000 years ago). And the original Xifeng Liquor (named as Qin liquor) was famous in the Tang and Song Dynasties and had a good development in the Ming and Qing Dynasties. Xifeng Liquor is welcomed and praised by local people. It is refreshing but not tasteless, strong but not pungent, harmonious but not excessive acid. Besides, it has a soft and smooth taste, a sweet and refreshing fragrance with a lasting aftertaste.
Taibai Liquor

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 No. 59, 2005

Mei County, Baoji City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Taibai Liquor is produced at the root of Taibai Mountain. It is named as Taibai Liquor because the water of Taibai Mountain is taken as its raw materials. Taibai Mountain is the highest peak of the Qinling Mountains. And the production area of Taibai Liquor is in Mei County, Baoji City, Shaanxi Province, at the root of Taibai Mountain. It has 19 rivers passing by, including Weihe River, etc. The forest coverage of the production area is about 69%. Mei County enjoys a warm and humid climate, fertile soil and rich rainfall. It is located at 34° north latitude, the golden line of Chinese liquor production.

Description of Product
Due to a series of traditional process of producing liquor (which is named as “Laowuzeng Technique”) and the unique storage methods in Mei County, Taibai Liquor has the following features: a fragrant and strong scent, a soft and smooth taste, and a sweet and refreshing flavor with a lasting aftertaste.
Huazhou Shadow Puppetry

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 No. 117, 2017

Huazhou District, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Huazhou District is located in the east of Shaanxi Province, and the terrain is high in the south and low in the north. It has a warm and subhumid climate. The average temperature of the whole year is 13.3 °C with an annual rainfall of 583.4 mm, which resulted in abundant resources. The unique geographical climate produces the cow skin as the best raw material for engraving shadow puppet which is enough tough and transparent.

Description of Product
Huazhou Shadow Puppetry was named as Lamp Shadow Play in the ancient times. The shadow play has more than 2,000 years of developing history and was first originated in the Han Dynasty. During the Tang and Song Dynasties, the shadow play becomes one of the most popular performance forms in the Ming and Qing Dynasties. Due to its long developing history, superior natural ecological environment in Huazhou District, unique leather materials and distinctive engraving techniques, Huazhou Shadow Puppetry is regarded as a kind of “national treasure” in China.
Lantian Jade

Protection in China

Lantian County, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Lantian County is located in the southeast of Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province and it is at the root of the northern Qinling Mountains. The mining area of Lantian Jade is located in Yuchuan Town of Lantian County, Xi’an City, Shaanxi Province. The mining area is bounded to the north by Xiaozhai Township, and to the south by Hongmen Temple. There are four measured ore zones in Yuchuan Town, with the length of 5,000 m and the width of 2,400 m. The reserves of Lantian Jade is 11 million cubic m.

Description of Product

The colors of Lantian Jade vary from white, green, yellow, black, red to pink, and every Lantian Jade is unique. Lantian Jade is a branch of Marble serpentine with a Mohs hardness of 3.5-7 degree and a specific gravity of about 2.7 g per cubic centimeter. Lantian Jade has the following features: a hard texture, colorful appearance and a bright color. It contains: silicon, aluminum, magnesium, sodium, calcium, copper and other elements, which is often mixed with black, red, white, green and yellow colors. It is a good raw material for sculpture and workmanship.
Shangluo Dan-shen Root

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 No. 116, 2005

Shangluo City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Shangluo City is located at the root of the southern Qinling Mountains, and it is a classical mountain area with soil and stones. Most farming land in the Shangluo City is sand soil, and most of which is neutral or slightly alkaline. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 108°34′20″-111°1′25″, north latitude 33°25′40″-34°25′40″.

Description of Product
Dan Shen is one of the most commonly used herbs in TCM to activate (invigorate) blood circulation and disperse blood stasis. It has the effects of reducing blood viscosity and increasing perfusion of blood to the vital organs of the body (including the brain, heart and kidneys), and it has a broad scope of clinical applications. Shangluo Dan-shen Root is dug up in the late fall and cleaned, sliced and dried for being a kind of medicine.
Yaotou Black Porcelain

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 No. 74, 2015

Yaotou Town, Chengcheng County, Weinan City, Shaanxi Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Yaotou Porcelain has a long production history and Yaotou Town is famous for its black porcelain in China. Yaotou Porcelain is made of high temperature combustion from natural soil and was approved by the State Council of China in the first national intangible cultural heritage list in June, 2006.

Description of Product
Yaotou Black Porcelain is a kind of famous folk porcelains in northern China, and it has more than a thousand years of produced history. It is named as “the living fossil of ancient Chinese porcelain” by Chinese experts.
Qingyang Apple

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00152

Qingyang City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Qingyang Apple is produced in 96 townships and towns in the central and south of Qingyang City, Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°21’16”-108°42'48”, north latitude 35°14’28”-37°09'13". The total production area is 27,119 square kilometers. It is about 207 kilometers long from south to north, and 208 kilometers wide from east to west.

Description of Product
Qingyang Apple has the following features: a large size, an oblate or round shape and smooth surface, a bright color and sweet taste. Qingyang Apple has three cultivars with different maturity period and fruit hardness, including the early-maturing cultivar (the hardness is over 7 kg/cm²), the mid-late maturing cultivar (the hardness is over 7.8 kg/cm²) and the late-maturing cultivar (the hardness is over 8.5 kg/cm²). Three kinds of cultivars of Qingyang Apple are also different in the soluble solids contents (SSC), involving: the early-maturing cultivar (SSC >11%), the mid-late maturing cultivar (SSC >12%) and the late-maturing cultivar (SSC >14%), respectively.
Qingyang Daylily

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00153

Qingyang City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Qingyang Daylily is produced in 122 administrative villages of 15 townships (towns) of Qingcheng County, 94 administrative villages in 7 townships (towns) of Xifeng District, 227 administrative villages in 19 townships (towns) of Zhenyuan County, 64 administrative villages in 18 townships (towns) of Ningxian County, and 79 administrative villages of 12 townships (towns) in Heshui County of Qingyang City, Gansu Province. The production area is located in the northeast of Gansu Province, with the total area of 2,711,900 hectares and the altitude of 860-1,760 m. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°24'-108°42', north latitude 36°14'-37°09'.

Description of Product
Qingyang Daylily has the following features: a golden yellow and slightly white color, without any broken strips, impurities and insects. The strip length is no less than 9 cm, accounted for more than 95% of the total length. The average weight of 100 strips is no less than 47.0 g and the water content ranges from 10% to 17%. The sugar and protein contents of Qingyang Daylily are more than 42% and 10%, respectively.
Banqiao White Cucumber

Protection in China

Heshui County, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Banqiao White Cucumber is a traditional variety which is planted in the dry land of Longdong Loess Plateau in Gansu Province. The place of origin is in Banqiao Township, Heshui County, Qingyang City, Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°27’45"-108°38’04” and north latitude 35°42’29"-35°36’18". And the altitude is between 980 m and 1,120 m. Banqiao White Cucumber is produced in 16 townships and towns of Heshui County, Qingcheng County, Ningxian County and Zhengning County, including 5 towns (townships) in Heshui County (involving Banqiao Town, Laocheng Town, Haozuipu Town, Gucheng Town and Jixian Town), 4 towns (townships) in Qingcheng County (Xuanma Town, Sanshipu Township, Maling Township and Yima Township), 5 towns (townships) in Ningxian County (Nanyi Town, Chunrong Town, Xinning Town, Xiangle Township and Changqingqiao Township) and 2 towns (townships) in Zhengning County (Shanhe Township and Gonghe Township).

Description of Product

Banqiao White Cucumber has the following features: a white color with fewer thorns, as well as a crispy and refreshing taste. The average length of Banqiao White Cucumber is 16-22 cm, and the diameter is no less than 3.5 cm. Besides, it contains 8.3 g of crude protein and 31 g of soluble solids.
Jiayuguan Onion

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00282

Jiayuguan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Jiayuguan City is located in the middle of the Hexi Corridor and the west of the Jiuquan Basin. There is a relatively rugged terrain on the northwest of the Heishan Mountain and the southwest of the Wenshu Mountain. The geographical coordinates: east latitude 98°4’-98°36’, north latitude 39°38’-40°38’, with an altitude of 1,412-2,744 meters. It is 59.25 km long from east to west and 37.98 km wide from north to south.

Description of Product
Jiayuguan Onion has the following features: an oval or round shape, thick flesh, a strong spicy and sweet taste, a bright color and high output. The coloration index is over 95%. The transverse diameter of the onion’s largest cross-section part is between 7 cm and 12 cm. Every 100 g weighted Jiayuguan Onion contains 85 g of water, 1.2-2.0 g of fat and 11-13 layers of flesh.
Dunhuang Liguang Apricot

Protection in China

Dunhuang County-level City, Jiuquan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Dunhuang Liguang Apricot is located in 56 administrative villages (communities) of 6 towns and 3 townships in Dunhuang County-level City, Jiuquan City, Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 92°13'-95°30', north latitude 39°53'-41°35'.

Description of Product
Dunhuang Liguang Apricot has the following features: a bright golden color, smooth skin without fuzzes, dense and golden flesh, a sweet and juicy taste, strong aroma, thin skin and a round shape. The edible rate of Dunhuang Liguang Apricot is over 90%. The shape index is more than 95%. The average weight of Dunhuang Liguang Apricot is 38.4 g, and the maximum weight is 45 g. Dunhuang Liguang Apricot is rich in nutrients. It contains acid, sugar, calcium, phosphorus, iron and vitamins. Especially, the sugar content of the apricot is more than 18%. 
Dunhuang Grape

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00305

Dunhuang County-level City, Jiuquan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Dunhuang Grape is located in 56 administrative villages (communities) of 6 towns and 3 townships in Dunhuang County-level City, Jiuquan City, Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 92°13'-95°30', north latitude 39°53'-41°35'.

Description of Product
Dunhuang Grape has two varieties, one is Dunhuang White Seedless Grape, and the other is Dunhuang Red Globe Grape. Dunhuang White Seedless Grape has the following features: a round shape, thin skin, a green yellow color, juicy flesh, and a sweet and sour taste. While, the different features of Dunhuang Red Globe Grape are shown as below: an approximately round shape, large size, a sweet taste, crispy flesh, medium-thick skin and a bright red color. The grains are tightly collected in the brush. Dunhuang Grape is durable for storage. The sugar and acid contents of Dunhuang Grape are 18%-24% and 0.4%, respectively. It can be dried and the drying rate is 20%-30%.
Zaosheng Cattle

Protection in China

Qingyang City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Qingyang City is located in the northeast of Gansu Province, on the upper reaches of the Jinghe River. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°24'-108°42', north latitude 35°25'-37°10'. It has an altitude of 860 meters to 1,760 meters. Zaosheng Cattle is mainly raised in 257 administrative villages of 18 townships (towns) in Ningxian County, Qingyang City, Gansu Province. The annual inventory of cattle is 375,000 heads and the output of beef is 9,000 tons annually.

Description of Product
Zaosheng Cattle has a large body with pure hair coat. It is mainly in a red or purple color, with small horns. The heights of an adult cow and bull are 117.82-125.90 cm and 138.69-145.31 cm, respectively. The lengths of an adult cow and bull are 131.74-142.60 cm and 159-168 cm, respectively. The beef of Zaosheng Cattle has a tender, juicy, delicate and fresh taste. The slaughter yield of beef is 55.3%. The fat and protein contents in the beef are 35.2% and 13.8%, respectively.
Yuzhong Cauliflower

Protection in China

Lanzhou City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Yuzhong Cauliflower is produced in Yuzhong County, which is in the east rural area of Lanzhou City, Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east latitude 103°49’15”-104°34’40”, north latitude 35°34’20”-36°26’30”. It is 96.6 km long from north to south, and 66.4 km wide from east to west, with an altitude of 1,480-3,670 m. The total production area is 3,301.64 square kilometers.

Description of Product
Yuzhong Cauliflower has the following features: a snow-white color, tight and beautiful appearance, a dense texture and a tender taste. The average weight of the cauliflower ball is 1 kg. The surface of Yuzhong Cauliflower is clean and complete, without pesticide residues, pests and diseases. In a 1-kilogram sample, the cauliflower contains at least 330 mg of vitamin C, 29.8 g of soluble total sugar and 18.5 g of crude protein.
Qingyang Donkey

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG100337

Qingyang City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Qingyang Donkey is mainly raised in Xifeng District, Dongzhuyuan Plateau and Qingcheng County of Qingyang City, Gansu Province. Besides, the protection area includes Ningxian County (including Hesheng Town and Jiaocun Town), Zhenyuan County (including Tunzi Town, Shangxiao Town, Mengba Town and Linjing Town), Huangxian County (including Quzi Town and Mubu Town) and Heshui County (including Hejiapan Town and Banqiao Town, etc.). The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°24'-108°42’, north latitude 35°25'-37°9’. It is about 130 km long from north to south, and 90 km wide from east to west, with a total area of 3,679 square kilometers. The annual inventory and output are 25,500 heads and 6,000 heads, respectively. The annual output of donkey meat is 54,000 kg.

Description of Product
Qingyang Donkey has thick and dense hair coat, as well as a mainly black or cyan color. According to the statistics, the number of Qingyang Donkey with black hair coat and cyan hair coat are accounted for 82.67% and 13.33%, respectively. The adult male donkey has the following features: its average weight, height and length is 260-280 kg, 99-131 cm and 92-123 cm, respectively. While, the adult female donkey has some different characteristics: its average weight, height and length is 240-260 kg, 122 cm and 96-126 cm, respectively.
Yuzhong Chinese Cabbage

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00360

Lanzhou City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Yuzhong Chinese Cabbage is located in the eastern suburb of Lanzhou City, Gansu Province, with the altitude of 1,480 meters to 3,670 meters. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 103°49'15"-104°34'40", north latitude 35°34'20"-36°26'30". It is 96.6 km long from north to south, and 66.4 km wide from east to west. The total production area is 3,301.64 square kilometers.

Description of Product
Yuzhong Chinese Cabbage has the following features: light green leaves, a bright color with wrinkles, a crispy taste and a fresh texture. Yuzhong Chinese Cabbage has tightly wrapped leaves. It contains protein, fat, vitamins, calcium, phosphorus, iron and other trace elements. And Yuzhong Chinese Cabbage is rich in crude fibers.
Qin’an Apple

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00362

Tianshui City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Qin’an Apple is produced in 17 townships and towns in Qin’an County, Tianshui City, Gansu Province, including Xingguo Town, Xichuan Town, Lianhua Town, Longcheng Town, Guojia Town, Yunshan Township, Liuping Township, Yebao Township, Anfu Township, Weidian Township, Wangpu Township, Wangyao Township, Qianhu Township, Wangyin Township, Xingfeng Township, Zhongshan Township and Wuying Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°20’-106°20’, north latitude 34°44’-35°11’, with an altitude of 1,120 meters to 1,700 meters.

Description of Product
Qin’an Apple has the following features: a large size and a beautiful shape. The fruit shape index is between 0.91 and 1.05. More than 70% of Qin’an Apples are the red cultivar. The average weight is 260 g, with 11%-13% of soluble solids content (SSC) and no more than 0.32% of titratable acid. The hardness of Qin’an Apple is 8 kg/cm² within 30 days after picking.
Yuzhong Cabbage

Protection in China

Lanzhou City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Yuzhong Cabbage is produced in 17 townships and towns of Yuzhong County, Lanzhou City, Gansu Province, including Sanjiaocheng Township, Chengguan Town, Lianda Township, Laizipu Township, Dingyuan Town, Heping Town, Xiaguanying Town, Xiaokangying Township, Jinya Town, Qingcheng Town, Xining Township, Qingshui Township, Yinshan Township and Mapo Township. The production area is located in the eastern suburb of Lanzhou City. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 103°49'15"-104°34'40", north latitude 35°34'20"-36°26'30". The total production area is 3,301.64 square kilometers.

Description of Product

Yuzhong Cabbage has the following features: bright surface, fresh and clean appearance, without any inset spots. It is rich in vitamin C, mineral elements and essential nutrition. In a 1-kilogram sample, it contains no less than 35 g of soluble sugar, no more than 9.28 g of crude protein and no less than 271.4 mg of vitamin C.
Guazhou Honeydew Melon

Protection in China

Guazhou County, Jiuquan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Guazhou Honeydew Melon is produced in 28 administrative villages of 5 townships and towns in Guazhou County, Jiuquan City, Gansu Province, including Guazhou Township, Xihu Township, Nancha Town, Hedong Township and Sandaogou Town. Guazhou County is located in the west of Hexi Corridor. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 94°45'-97°00', north latitude 39°52'-41°53'.

Description of Product

Guazhou Honeydew Melon has an oval shape and is durable for storage and transportation. It is a high-yielding and well-selling cultivar in Gansu Province. The average weight of Guazhou Honeydew Melon is about 7 kg, and the flesh thickness is 3.5 cm. Besides, Guazhou Honeydew Melon contains 12% of sugar.
Jiayuguan Yemawan Watermelon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00577

Jiayuguan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Jiayuguan Yemawan Watermelon is mainly produced in 5 administrative villages in the northeast of Jiayuguan City, Gansu Province, including Yemawan Village, Changcheng Village, Xincun Village and Zhonggou Village, etc. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 98°24'-98°36', north latitude 39°38'-40°38'. The altitude is 1,412-1,474 meters.

Description of Product
Jiayuguan Yemawan Watermelon has the following features: smooth and bright surface, a juicy and refreshing taste and bright red flesh. The diameter of its largest cross-section part is 25-40 cm, and the average weight of Jiayuguan Yemawan Watermelon ranges from 4 kg to 5 kg. In a 1-kilogram sample, it contains 95-97 g of sugar, 33-49 mg of vitamin C, 0.16-0.2 mg of vitamin B1 and 0.18-0.25 mg of vitamin B2. In addition, Jiayuguan Yemawan Watermelon contains 87%-89.7% of water and 10%-12% of soluble solids content (SSC).
Guazhou Watermelon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00638

Jiuquan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Guazhou Watermelon is produced in 58 administrative villages of 10 townships and towns in Guazhou County, Jiuquan City, Gansu Province, including Guazhou Township, Xihu Township, Nancha Town, Suoyang Town, Bulongji Township, Hedong Township, Sandaogou Town, Yaozhanzi Township, Lianghu Township and Guangzhi Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 94°45’-97°00’, north latitude 39°52’-41°53’.

Description of Product
Guazhou Watermelon has the following features: a round shape, blackish green skin, bright red and juicy flesh, a crispy texture, as well as a delicate and sweet taste. Guazhou Watermelon contains more than 10% of sugar. Besides, it is durable for storage and transportation without pesticide residues.
Hadapu Chinese Angelica

Protection in China

Longnan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Hadapu Chinese Angelica is mainly located in the fringe zones between the Minshan Mountain and the west of the Qinling Mountains in the northern Tanchang County, Longnan City, Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 104°01’-104°48’, north latitude 33°46’-34°23’, with the altitude of 2,000-3,000 meters. The total planting area is 6,000 hectares, and the annual output of Hadapu Chinese Angelica is 22,500 tons.

Description of Product
The root of Hadapu Chinese Angelica has the following features: a conical shape, a light yellow color and a thin pith. The average length of Hadapu Chinese Angelica’s root is 20-35 cm and the length of the root’s head is 5-8 cm. The average weight of Hadapu Chinese Angelica is over 150 g. It is rich in trace elements and amino acids. In a 1-kilogram sample, Hadapu Chinese Angelica contains at least 21 mg of zinc, 300 mg of iron, 2.5 mg of calcium, 13 mg of manganese, 5 mg of phosphorus and 1.5 mg of magnesium.
Wudu Sweetvetch Root

Protection in China

Longnan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Wudu Sweetvetch Root includes 376 administrative villages in 25 townships and towns of Wudu District, Longnan City, Gansu Province. It is bounded to the east by Foya Township, to the west by Liueun Village in Pingya Township, to the south by Liujiaiping Village in Fengxiang Township, and to the north by Fengping Village in Longba Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 104°34’30"-105°38’45", north latitude 32°47’55"-33°42’30". The total protection area is 10,200 hectares and the annual output is 3,250 tons.

Description of Product

Wudu Sweetvetch Root has the following features: a cylindrical shape, fewer branches, a thick top and thin bottom. Its length ranges from 25 cm to 50 cm, and its top diameter is 0.8-4 cm. In a 1-kilogram sample, Wudu Sweetvetch Root contains more than 25 mg of zinc, 190 mg of iron, 9 mg of calcium, 5 mg of phosphorus, 9 mg of magnesium and 9 mg of manganese. In addition, the contents of different amino acids are shown as below: ASP (≥3%), ARG (≥1.2%), GLU (≥0.7%), PRO (≥0.5%), VAL (≥0.35%), LEU (≥0.3%), LYS (≥0.3%), THR (≥0.2%), SER (≥0.2%), GLY (≥0.2%), ALA (≥0.2%), ILE (≥0.2%), HIS (≥0.2%), TYR (≥0.15%), PHE (≥0.15%), GYS (≥0.08%), MET (≥0.05%) and TRP (≥0.05%).
Tanchang Tangshen

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00641

Longnan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The cultivation area of Tanchang Tangshen is mainly located in the east of Tanchang County, Longnan City, Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 104°36’-104°47’, north latitude 33°55’-34°02’, with the altitude of 1,800 to 2,400 meters. The total protection area is 1,225.2 square kilometers. Tanchang Tangshen is planted in 109 administrative villages of 9 townships and towns in Tanchang County, including Haoti Township, Hanyuan Township, Nanyang Town, Xinghua Township, Zhuyuan Township, Shizi Township, Xinzhai Township, Guanting Town and Lianghekou Town. The planting area is 3,733.33 hectares and the annual output is 42,000 tons.

Description of Product
The root of Tanchang Tangshen has a cylindrical shape with an enlarged top, which is commonly known as “lion head”. The root is thick with fewer branches. The dried Tanchang Tangshen has the following features: maize-yellow skin, a dense texture and a sweet taste without residue. Tanchang Tangshen is rich in trace elements. In a 1-kilogram sample, Tanchang Tangshen contains zinc (≥20 mg), iron (≥400 mg), calcium (≥2 mg), manganese (≥15 mg), phosphorus (≥2.5 mg) and magnesium (≥1.5 mg).
Minxian Juema Pig

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00642

Dingxi City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Minxian County is located in the south of Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 103°41’-104°59’, north latitude 34°07’-34°45’. It is about 120 km wide from east to west, and 15 km long from north to south. The production area of Minxian Juema Pig includes 9 towns in Minxian County, Dingxi City, Gansu Province. The total annual outputs are 100,000 heads and 3,500 tons of meat, respectively.

Description of Product
An adult Minxian Juema Pig has the following features: thick and long hair coat (with the average length of 3-4 cm), a pure black color, black fluff (only in winter), tough and long mane (the average length of 5-10 cm). It has a small body, thicker skin, much more lean meat and a relatively lower content of water. Its weight ranges from 35 kg to 40 kg, and its height and length are about 42-45 cm and 60-80 cm, respectively. The pork is rich in glutamic acid, glycine and mineral elements with high nutritional value.
**Shuangwan Watermelon**

**Protection in China**
中国保护登记号 AGI00867

**Jinchang City, Gansu Province**

**Concise Definition of the Geographical Area**

Jinchuan District is located in the east of Hexi Corridor and the south fringe of Tengger Desert. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 102°15'-102°43', north latitude 38°15'-39°00'. The planting area is in 13 administrative villages of Shuangwan Town in Jinchuan District, Jinchang City, Gansu Province, including Longkou Village, Gucheng Village, Yingpan Village, Jinh Village, Kangsheng Village, Xujiaogou Village, Chenjiagou Village, Tianshengkang Village, Xinliangdi Village, Jigejin Village, Sanjiaocheng Village, Longyuan Village and Longzhai Village.

**Description of Product**

Shuangwan Watermelon has the following features: an oval shape, beautiful appearance, light green skin with dark green stripes, red and juicy flesh, as well as a delicate and sweet taste. The watermelon has a crispy texture, and it contains more than 12% of center sugar. It is durable for storage and transportation. The average weight of Shuangwan Watermelon ranges from 6 to 8 kg, with the thickness of 1.1 cm. It contains more than 11% of soluble solids content (SSC) and 0.008% of crude fiber.
Zhengning Chinese Onion

Protection in China

Qingyang City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Zhengning County is located in the southeast of Qingyang City. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°56′20″-108°38′08″, north latitude 35°14′40″-35°36′18″. The total production area is 1,319.5 square kilometers. Zhengning Chinese Onion is produced in 58 administrative villages of 10 townships and towns in Zhengning County, Qingyang City, Gansu Province. The total production area is 2,000 hectares with the annual output of 45,000 tons.

Description of Product

Zhengning Chinese Onion has the following features: a slender and light blue color, a spicy and crisp taste with strong aroma. The average plant height is 150 cm, the length is 50 cm, and the width is 2-3 cm. The average weight of the onion’s plant is about 0.5 kg, and the largest weight in the harvest time period can reach to 1.5 kg, with the maximum height of 200 cm and the maximum length of 60 cm. Zhengning Chinese Onion is rich in sugar, protein, mineral elements and various vitamins. In addition, the tissue of Zhengning Chinese Onion has high contents of white lipid, propylene sulfide and garlicin.
Guazhou Melon

Protection in China  中国保护登记号 AGI00986

Jiuquan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Guazhou Melon is produced in 45 administrative villages of 8 townships and towns in Guazhou County, Jiuquan City, Gansu Province. The planting area is 3,400 hectares and the annual output is 150,000 tons. Guazhou County is located in the west of Hexi Corridor. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 94°45’-97°00’, north latitude 39°52’-41°53’.

Description of Product
Guazhou Melon has an oval or round shape, and is durable for storage and transportation. The average weight of Guazhou Melon is about 3.5 kg, and the thickness of its flesh is 3.5 cm. Guazhou Melon contains 14%-17% of sugar. Besides, it has no pesticide residue.
Weiyuan Baitiao Tangshen

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AGI00987

Dingxi City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The production area of Weiyuan Baitiao Tangshen is 60 km wide from east to west, and 56 km long from north to south. It is bounded to the east by Longxi County, to the northwest by Lintao County, to the south by Zhangxian County and Zhuoni County, and to the southwest by Kangle County and Lintan County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 103°44'-104°20', north latitude 34°53'-35°25'. The total production area is 2,065.51 square kilometers with the altitude of 1,930-3,941 m.

Description of Product

The root of Weiyuan Baitiao Tangshen has a cylindrical and long shape, with fewer branches and an enlarged top. There is a white colloid at the break section of the fresh root and a black colloid of the dried root. The cross section of the root is light yellow and its pith looks like chrysanthemum. It has thick flesh, a tough texture, special flavor and a sweet taste without residues. In a 1-kilogram sample, the root of Weiyuan Baitiao Tangshen contains: crude fat (>50 g), crude protein (>120 g), sugar (>550 g), nitrogen-free extract (>750 g), crude fiber (<53 g), water (<14 g) and ash (<34 g).
Jinchuan Red Chilli

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00988

Jinchang City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Jinchuan District is located in the east of Hexi Corridor and south fringe of Tengger Desert. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 101°29'-102°34', north latitude 38°-39°. Jinchuan Red Chilli is planted in several administrative villages of Shuangwan Town and Ningyuanpu Town in Jinchuan District, Jinchang City, Gansu Province, including Longkou Village, Gucheng Village, Yingpan Village, Jinde Village, Kangsheng Village, Xujiagou Village, Chenjiagou Village, Tianshengkang Village, Xinhua Village, Xiasifen Village, Xiwan Village and Dongwan Village.

Description of Product
Jinchuan Red Chilli has the following features: uniform appearance, bright surface, a deep red color, thick skin and a tough texture. The dried chilli contains no less than 17.9% of water. And the average weight and length of one chilli are no less than 7.0 g and 12 cm, respectively. Besides, the largest diameter of the chilli is no less than 2 cm and the minimum thickness of its skin is 0.4 mm. Jinchuan Red Chilli contains a minimum of 126.7 mg/1g of vitamin C. In a 1-kilograms sample, it contains ash (≤82.0 g) and crude fiber (≤203.4 g) in dry state.
Zhangjiachuan Honghua Cattle

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AGI00989

Dingxi City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Zhangjiachuan Hui Autonomous County is located in the southeast of Gansu Province and the northeast of Tianshui City, Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°54'-106°35', north latitude 34°44'-35°11', with the altitude of 1,486 meters to 2,659.4 meters. It is 62 km wide from east to west, and 48 km long from north to south.

Description of Product

Zhangjiachuan Honghua Cattle is rich in amino acids. In a 100-grams sample, the beef contains 14.4 g of total amino acids, including glycine (0.881 g), leucine (1.17 g), methionine (0.413 g), tyrosine (0.536 g), histamine (0.57 g), sulphine (0.648 g), alanine (0.799 g), isolyssine (0.66 g), cysteine (0.21 g), lysine (1.29 g), asparaginic acid (1.34 g), valine (Val, 0.73 g), phenylalanine (0.708 g), proline (0.71 g), serine (0.582 g), glutamic acid (2.19 g) and arginine (0.957 g). The highest content of amino acids is glutamic acid. In addition, the beef contains: fat (2.82 g/100g), calcium (5.48 mg/100g), phosphorus (0.24 g/100g), iron (4.5 mg/100g), zinc (6.61 mg/100g), vitamin A (1.8 μg/100g), vitamin B1 (420 μg/100g), vitamin E (54.7 μg/100g) and vitamin B12 (1.5 μg/100g).
Tianzhu White Yak

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AGI00990

Wuwei City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The production area of Tianzhu White Yak mainly includes 176 administrative villages of 19 townships and towns in Tianzhu Tibet Autonomous County, Wuwei City, Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 102°01'-103°40', north latitude 36°30'-37°35'.

The annual inventory of Tianzhu White Yak is 45,000 heads.

Description of Product

Tianzhu White Yak has high content of energy and low content of crude fiber. The average content of myoglobin in the beef is 12.5 g. It is rich in myoglobin, protein and lysine. Tianzhu White Yak contains 19.1 mg/kg of carotene in 1 kilogram of fat. The beef contains a variety of vitamins, including vitamin A, vitamin D, vitamin E, vitamin B1, vitamin B2 and niacin. The cow hair cloth and milk, which are produced from Tianzhu White Yak, have high commercial value.
Yongchang Beer Barley

Protection in China

Jinchang City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Yongchang Beer Barley is planted in 10 townships and towns of Yongchang County, Jinchang City, Gansu Province, including Chengguan Town, Jiaojiazhuang Township, Zhuwangpu Town, Shuiyuan Town, Liuba Town, Dongzhai Town, Xinchengzi Town, Hongshanyao Township, Nanba Township and Hexipu Town. The total planting area is 18,000 hectares and the annual output is 150,000 tons. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 101°04'-102°43', north latitude 37°47'-38°39'.

Description of Product
Yongchang Beer Barley has the following features: full grains, pale yellow and shiny appearance, inherent aroma and a uniform size without any diseased spots. The thousand-grain weight of Yongchang Beer Barley is about 45 g. In addition, the water content is less than 10.2%, the protein content is 13.2%, and the germination rate is more than 99%.
Yongchang Carrot

Protection in China

Jinchang City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Yongchang Carrot is planted in 10 townships and towns of Yongchang County, Jinchang City, Gansu Province, including Chengguan Town, Jiaoziyuan Town, Zhihongpu Town, Shuiyuan Town, Liuba Town, Dongzhai Town, Xinchengzi Town, Hongshanyao Township, Nanba Township and Hexipu Town. The total planting area is 2,000 hectares and the annual output is 120,000 tons. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 101°04'-102°43', north latitude 37°47'-38°39'.

Description of Product

The length of Yongchang Carrot ranges from 13 cm to 21 cm, and its diameter is between 3 cm and 5 cm. The average weight of one carrot ranges from 100 g to 200 g. The water content in Yongchang Carrot is 80%-90%. Each 100 grams of carrot contains: carotene (13.9 mg), vitamin C (5.6 mg), vitamin B1 (10.05 mg) and vitamin B2 (20.018 mg). Yongchang Carrot also includes 5.58% of soluble sugar, 0.093 ppm of zinc, 0.099 ppm of iron, 0.011% of calcium and other mineral elements.
Su’nan Gansu Alpine Fine-Wool Sheep

Protection in China

Zhangye City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Su’nan Yugu Autonomous County is located in the south of Hexi Corridor, and the north side in the middle of the Qilian Mountains. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 90°20'-102°13', north latitude 37°28'-39°49'. The altitude ranges from 1,327 m to 5,564 m, and the relative elevation difference is 4,327 m.

Description of Product

The pre-slaughter weight of Su’nan Gansu Alpine Fine-Wool Sheep is 44.07 kg, while its carcass’s weight is 21.8 kg. The carcass yield is 49.61%, and the content of pure meat is 56.35%. In a 100-grams sample, the fresh lamb contains: water (≤74 g), dry matter (≥25.8 g), protein (≥21.2 g), fat (≤2.4 g), ash (≥0.95 g) and carbohydrate (≥1.0 g). It is also rich in 18 kinds of essential amino acids (≥16.5%) and the essential amino acid (≥6.5%).
Shuangwan Confectionery Sunflower

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AGI01229

Jinchang City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Shuangwan Confectionery Sunflower is planted in 17 administrative villages of Ningyuanpu Town and other areas in Jinchuan District, Jinchang City, Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 102°15'-102°43', north latitude 38°15'-39°00'. The planting area of Shuangwan Confectionery Sunflower is 1,600 hectares.

Description of Product

The grain of Shuangwan Confectionery Sunflower has a long and tapered shape, with irregular white stripes on its black skin. The grain length is 2.0-2.2 cm, and the transverse diameter is about 0.9 cm. Besides, the weight of a thousand-grain is about 180 g, and the hulling rate is less than 44.0%. Every 100 grams of the grains contains: fat (≥41.0 g), protein (≥29.5 g), palmitic acid (≥1.2 g), linoleic acid (≥10.5 g), α-linolenic acid (≥0.02 g), selenium (≥16.0 μg), calcium (≥75.0 mg) and zinc (≥3.70 mg). Shuangwan Confectionery Sunflower has high nutritional value.
Qingyang Millet

Protection in China

Qingyang City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Qingyang Millet is separated into two major production areas, including the northern and the southern areas. The total planting area of Qingyang Millet is 10,000 hectares and the annual output is 15 million kilograms. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°48'-108°9', north latitude 35°25'-36°57'.

Description of Product
Qingyang Millet has the following features: a round or oval shape, full grains and uniform appearance. Qingyang Millet is mainly light yellow or white, and occasionally light-green or grey-brown. Its diameter ranges from 1 mm to 1.2 mm. In a 1 kilogram sample, Qingyang Millet contains: crude fat (>30 g), crude protein (120-125 g), crude starch (790-792 g), lysine (>2.6 g), vitamin B1 (>4.6 mg), vitamin B2 (>0.5 mg) and carotenoid (>135 g).
Gangu Chinese Onion

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AGI01351

Tianshui City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The production area of Gangu Chinese Onion is located in the middle hills of the northern Xinxing Town in Gangu County, Tianshui City, Gansu Province, with an altitude of 1,400-1,600 m. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 104°58'-105°31', north latitude 34°31'-35°03'. Gangu Chinese Onion is planted in 99 administrative villages of 9 townships and towns, including Xinxing Town, Pan’an Town, Lufeng Town, Daxiangshan Town, Jinshan Town, Balian Town, Xiejiawan Township, Lixin Town and Anyuan Town. The total planting area is 1,300 hectares, with the annual output of 5,850 tons.

Description of Product

Gangu Chinese Onion’s plants are high and straight. The average length of its stalk is 40-60 cm, and its diameter is 1-2.5 cm. Gangu Chinese Onion contains: dry matter (80-90 g/kg), vitamin C (75-80 mg/kg), crude fiber (9-10 g/kg), crude protein (9.2-10.5 g/kg), soluble sugar (38-46 g/kg), vitamin B1 (0.2-0.3 mg/kg), vitamin B2 (0.13-0.27 mg/kg), phosphorus (0.21-0.28 g/kg), magnesium (120-130 mg/kg), calcium (430-441 mg/kg), iron (1.03-1.13 mg/kg), zinc (1.95-2.04 mg/kg) and sulfur (0.31-0.36 g/kg).
Jinta Tomato

Protection in China

Jinta County, Jiuquan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Jinta Tomato is produced in 8 townships and towns in Jinta County, Jiuquan City, Gansu Province, including Jinta Town, Sanhe Township, Dongba Town, Dazhuangzi Township, Gucheng Township, Zhongdong Town, Xiba Township and Yangjingziwan Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 97°58’00”-100°20’00”, north latitude 39°47’00”-40°59’00”.

Description of Product

Jinta Tomato has the following features: a bright red color, tight and thick flesh. It’s durable for pressing. The average weight of Jinta Tomato is about 90 g. Each 100 g of Jinta Tomato contains: lycopene (≥13.3 mg), vitamin C (≥19.8 mg), soluble solids (≥4.5 mg) and carbohydrates (≥3.8 mg). It also includes different kinds of trace elements, such as 0.08 mg of zinc, 0.28 mg of iron and 0.38 mg of total acid (calculated as citric acid).
Guazhou Goji Berry (Wolfberry)

Guazhou County, Jiuquan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Guazhou Goji Berry (Wolfberry) is produced in 14 townships and towns in Guazhou County, Jiuquan City, Gansu Province, including Bulongji Township, Suoyangcheng Town, Shahe Township, Lianghu Township, Qidun Township, Shuangta Township, Guangzhi Township, Xihu Township, Hedong Township, Yaozhanzi Township and Sandaogou Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 94°45'00"-97°00'00", north latitude 39°52'00"-41°53'00".

Description of Product

Fresh Guazhou Goji Berry (Wolfberry) has the following features: full grains, a spindle shape, a bright red color, a sweet taste, a large fruit size, and a delicate fragrance without peculiar smell. The single fruit weight is 1-3 g. Dried Guazhou Goji Berry (Wolfberry) has a soft texture, thick flesh and fewer seeds. It is red, and a single goji berry’s weight is about 0.5-0.6 g. For every 100 grams, Guazhou Goji Berry contains: Lycium barbarum polysaccharide (≥5.2 g), sugar (≥58.2 g), lycopene (≥70.5 mg), vitamin C (≥20.5 mg), total flavonoids (≥0.10 g), protein (≥11.2 g), iron (≥5.0 mg), zinc (≥0.52 mg) and total amino acids (≥6.6 g).
Qingshui Pink-shelled Egg

Protection in China

Tianshui City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Qingshui Pink-shelled Egg includes 11 townships and towns in Qingshui County, Tianshui City, Gansu Province, including Baisha Town, Yongqing Town, Hongpu Town, Baituo Town, Songshu Town, Wanghe Town, Yuanmen Town, Tumen Town, Jiachuan Township, Jinji Town and Guochuan Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°45'-106°30', north latitude 34°32'-34°56'. The production area is 1,032.3 square kilometers. The annual inventory of cultured chicken is 1 million, with the annual egg output of 17,500 tons.

Description of Product
The egg shell of Qingshui Pink-shelled Egg is clean, complete and bright, and the average weight is about 50-60 g. Every 100 grams of eggs contains: protein (≥12 g), calcium (≥32.5 mg), potassium (≥152 mg), phosphorus (≥220 mg), iron (≥1.92 mg), zinc (≥1.02 mg), carbohydrates (≥0.5 g), vitamin E (≥690 μg) and vitamin A (≥29 μg), with no less than 166 kcal of energy.
Huangxianggou Chicken

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01355

Dingxi City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Huangxianggou Chicken is mainly raised in Weiyuan County, Dingxi City, Gansu Province, including 217 administrative villages of 16 townships and towns in Weiyuan County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 103°44'-104°20', north latitude 34°53'-35°25'. It is 60 kilometers wide from east to west and 56 kilometers long from north to south. The total production area is 2,065 square kilometers with an altitude of 1,930 to 3,941 meters. The annual inventory and output of Huangxianggou Chicken is 5 million and 3.5 million, respectively. Besides, the annual output volume of chicken meat reaches 5,200 tons.

Description of Product
Huangxianggou Chicken breed is raised for meat and eggs. It has a medium and delicate size, with a strong body. Every 100 grams of skinless chicken contains 20.0-21.0 g of protein and 2.0-2.15 g of crude fat. It has a high content of protein and a low content of fat. In addition, Huangxianggou Chicken is rich in amino acids (more than 10 kinds), such as aspartic acid and glutamic acid.
Huanxian Tanyang Sheep

Protection in China

Qingyang City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Huanxian Tanyang Sheep is raised in 250 administrative villages of 21 townships and towns in Huanxian County, Qingyang City, Gansu Province. The protection area is located in the northeast of Gansu Province. It is 127 kilometers long from north to south and 124 kilometers wide from east to west, with the total area of 9,236 square kilometers. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°21'40"-107°44'40", north latitude 36°01'06"-37°09'10". The total inventory and output are 314,000 heads and 176,000 heads, respectively. Besides, the mutton output is 2,740 tons annually.

Description of Product
Huanxian Tanyang Sheep has the following features: a medium size, fine and compact physique, with solid bones. The average weights of adult rams and ewes are 34.36 kg and 27.07 kg, respectively. The average heights and lengths of rams are 65.56 cm and 66.62 cm, respectively, while the data of ewes are 60.94 cm and 63.76 cm, respectively. The mutton of Huanxian Tanyang Sheep contains: water (71%-73%), ash (1.0%-1.1%), fat (4.5%-5.0%), protein (21.0%-22.0%), cholesterol (98.0-100.0 mg/100g), phosphorus (0.20%-0.30%), calcium (39.0-40.0 mg/kg) and amino acids (20.65%).
Minxian Black Fur Sheep

Protection in China

Dingxi City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Minxian County is located in the south of Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 103°41'-104°59', north latitude 34°07'-34°45'. It is 120 kilometers wide from east to west and 15 kilometers long from north to south. Minxian Black Fur Sheep is raised in 13 townships and towns of Minxian County, Dingxi City, Gansu Province, including Qingshui Town, Shili Town, Xizhai Town, Chafu Town, Weixin Town, Xijiang Town, Zhongzhuai Town, Sigou Town, Qinxu Township, Mazichuan Town, Shendu Township, Hetuo Town and Lvjing Town. The annual inventory is 30,000 heads, with the annual mutton output of 450 tons.

Description of Product
Minxian Black Fur Sheep's coat is black or black-purple, and the lamb's wool is in a pure black color. The nutrient contents of lamb are shown as below: 25.8%-30.2% of dry matter, 14.8%-17.5% of crude fat, 19.1%-20.4% of crude protein and 0.35%-0.45% of ash. Minxian Black Fur Sheep is rich in trace elements, including iron (104.8-304.2 mg/kg), manganese (0.47-4.3 mg/kg), zinc (165.2-167.2 mg/kg), magnesium (691.3-965.1 mg/kg) and calcium (62.7-68.1 mg/kg). In addition, it is also rich in amino acids. The contents of amino acids are shown as follow: aspartic acid (≥7.77%), threonine (≥3.83%), serine (≥3.2%), glutamic acid (≥13.96%), glycine (≥6.12%), alanine (≥5.84%), valine (≥5.44%), methionine (≥1.36%), isoleucine (≥4.29%), leucine (≥7.11%), tyrosine (≥2.6%), phenylalanine (≥3.5%), lysine (≥7.2%), histidine (≥2.3%), arginine (≥5.9%), proprine (≥4.0%), cystine (≥1.5%) and tryptophan (≥0.9%).
Qingyang Black Goat

Protection in China

Qingyang City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Qingyang Black Goat is a kind of Longdong Black Goat pastured in Qingyang City, Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°50'-108°70', north latitude 35°20'-37°20'. The total pasturing area is 24,334 square kilometers, with an altitude of 885-2,082 meters.

Description of Product
Qingyang Black Goat has a medium size and compact physique. And nearly 70% of the goats have a black coat. The average weight of adult rams and ewes after shearing are 28.5 kg and 24.9 kg, respectively. And the wether goat’s weight after shearing is generally 26.0 kg. The contents of nutrient in the mutton are: water (71%-73%), ash (1.0%-1.1%), fat (4.7%-5.0%) and protein (21.0%-22.0%). It also contains cholesterol, ranging from 70.0 mg/100g to 75.0 mg/100g. Qingyang Black Goat is rich in trace elements and amino acids, including phosphorus (0.20%-0.30%), calcium (39.0-40.0 mg/kg), aspartic acid (≥2.0%), threonine (≥0.9%), serine (≥0.7%), glutamic acid (≥3.0%), glycine (≥0.8%), alanine (≥0.8%), valine (≥0.9%), methionine (≥0.3%), isoleucine (≥0.8%), leucine (≥1.5%), tyrosine (≥0.7%), phenylalanine (≥0.8%) and lysine (≥1.8%).
Wuwei Wine-making Grapes

Protection in China

Wuwei City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The planting area of Wuwei Wine-making Grape is mainly located in Minqin County, Liangzhou District, and Gulang County, including 179 administrative villages of 19 townships and towns. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 101°43'-104°33', north latitude 36°46'-38°09'. The annual planting area is 14,000 hectares, with the annual output of 84,000 tons.

Description of Product

Wuwei Wine-making Grape has the following features: full grains, medium-thick skin, with soft and juicy flesh. The juice yield of Wuwei Wine-making Grape is 70%-75%. It contains 18.0%-26% of the total sugar, and no less than 0.45% of the total acid. It can be categorized into three grades with different sensory standards, including special grade, first grade and second grade. The wine which is produced by Wuwei Wine-making Grape has a ruby-colored or yellow-brown color. Every 100 grams of grapes contains: 16%-23% of total sugar (calculated as glucose), 0.30-0.45 g of total acid (calculated as tartaric acid), a minimum of 20 g of soluble solids, 0.15 g of total flavonoids (calculated as rutin), 0.40 g of procyanidin, 0.17 g of Tannin (calculated as gallic acid), 380 mg of free amino acid, 24 mg of calcium and 3 mg of vitamin. The ratio of total soluble solid to titratable acidity (RTT) is 40-55.
Jiayuguan Nigou Carrot

Protection in China

Jiayuguan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The planting area of Jiayuguan Nigou Carrot is mainly located in the northeast of Jiayuguan City, with an altitude of 1,412-1,474 meters. Nigou Village is an administrative village of Xincheng Town, Jiayuguan City, Gansu Province. It is famous for the high carrot quality. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 98°4’-98°36’, north latitude 39°38’-40°38’. The planting area of Jiayuguan Nigou Carrot is 720.66 hectares, with the annual output of 54,050 tons.

Description of Product
The length of Jiayuguan Nigou Carrot ranges from 14.6 cm to 19.5 cm, and its diameter is between 2.8 cm and 4.5 cm. The average weight of Jiayuguan Nigou Carrot is 185 g. Every 100 grams of the carrot contains: carotene (3.1 mg), vitamin B1 (19.2 μg), vitamin B2 (91.9 μg), vitamin C (28.8 mg), calcium (25.9 mg), phosphorus (26.2 mg), iron (0.2 mg), water (88.9 g), soluble solids contents (SSC, 7.2 g) and total sugar (4.06 g).
Tanchang Milkvetch Root

Protection in China

Longnan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Tanchang Milkvetch Root is cultivated in the high semi-mountainous areas in Tanchang County, Longnan City, Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 104°01’-104°25’, north latitude 33°46’-34°03’. It is planted in wet cool semi-arid and warm semi-humid areas, with an altitude of 1,900-2,200 meters. The cultivating area includes 334 administrative villages in 25 townships and towns, with the total area of 3,333.1 square kilometers. The planting area of Tanchang Milkvetch Root is 4,300 hectares, with the annual output of 36,000 tons.

Description of Product

The main root of Tanchang Milkvetch Root has the following features: a cylindrical shape with wrinkled epidermis, a yellowish brown or brownish brown color, yellow and white flesh, as well as a slightly sweet taste. The length of Tanchang Milkvetch Root ranges from 30 cm to 90 cm, and its diameter is 1-3.5 cm. In a 1-kilogram sample, Tanchang Milkvetch Root contains: iron (≥272.0 mg), manganese (≥16.5 mg), calcium (≥2.0 g), magnesium (≥2.2 g), phosphorus (≥3.1 g), total sugar (≥389.0 g), crude protein (≥183.0 g), crude fat (≥8.30 g), nitrogen-free extract (≥494.0 g), crude fiber (≥198.0 g) and ash (≥4.20 g). Besides, the water content is no more than 8.5%. And the Astragaloside IV (calculated on a dry basis) content is no less than 0.044%, while the content of Verbasil Isoflavone Glucoside (calculated on a dry basis) is no less than 0.12%.
Huixian Purple-skin Garlic

Protection in China

Longnan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Huixian County is located in the southeast of Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°34'-106°27', north latitude 33°33'-34°11'. The production area of Huixian Purple Garlic is located in the basins of Luohe River and Qianhe River which is in the central and western area of Huixian County. It also includes the area of Chuanba River Valley and the shallow hilly in the Xihe River basin, with an altitude of 1,000-1,100 meters. The production area includes 7 townships and towns in Huixian County, Longnan City, Gansu Province, including Niyang Town, Jianguo Town, Fujia Town, Lichuan Township, Yiningshu Township, Chengguan Town and Shuiyang Township. The planting area is 4,700 hectares, with the annual output of 100,000 tons.

Description of Product
Huixian Purple Garlic has the following features: black purple peels, full garlic seeds, crispy and tender flesh, a spicy taste with strong aroma, good palatability and rich nutrition. The average weight of the garlic ranges from 50 g to 75 g. In a 100-grams sample, Huixian Purple Garlic contains: volatile oil (≥0.15 ml), allicin (≥187 mg), vitamin C (≥11 mg) and phosphorus (≥88 mg).
Halten Kazakh Sheep

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AGI01579

Jiuquan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Aksay Kazakh Autonomous County is located in the westernmost part of Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 92°14'-97°58', north latitude 38°10'-39°42'. The raising area includes 11 administrative villages in Aleteng Township, Akeqi Township and Hongliuwan Town, including Haerteng Village, Wuhutu Village, Saishiteng Village, Aketamu Village, Suganhu Village, Annanba Village, Duobagou Village, Donggrek Village, Dam Tu, Jiaerwuzong Village and Hongliuwan Village. The annual inventory of Halten Kazakh Sheep is 250,000 heads, and the annual mutton output is 3,250 tons.

Description of Product

The carcass of Halten Kazakh Sheep has shiny and lubricious muscles in a red color. It covers a thin layer of white fat, and the muscle fibers are also thin. Every 100 grams of mutton contains at least 18.0 g of protein and 6.0-7.0 g of fat. It is rich in various amino acids and the minimum total amino acid is 15.5 g/100g. Every 100 grams of mutton contains: aspartic acid (≥1.3 g), threonine (≥0.65 g), serine (≥0.61 g), glutamic acid (≥2.30 g), proline (≥0.65 g), glycine (≥0.65 g), alanine (≥0.80 g), cysteine acid (≥0.55 g), valine (≥1.00 g), methionine (≥0.75 g), isoleucine (≥0.90 g), leucine (≥1.40 g), tyrosine acid (≥0.65 g), phenylalanine (≥0.80 g), lysine (≥1.24 g), histidine (≥0.30 g), tryptophan (≥0.12 g) and fine amino acid (≥0.45 g). Halten Kazakh Sheep is also rich in calcium, magnesium, iron, zinc and phosphorus. To be specific, it contains no less than 4.20 mg/100g of calcium, magnesium (≥21.0 mg/100g), iron (≥2.40 mg/100g), zinc (≥3.12 mg/100g) and phosphorus (≥180 mg/100g).
Zhangye Grape

Protection in China  AGI01653

Zhangye City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The production area of Zhangye Grape includes 58 towns (townships and forest farms) in Ganzhou District, Linze County, Shandan County, Minle County (and its surrounding areas), Miaopu County and Su’nan County (with the development zones) of Zhangye City, Gansu Province, including 19 towns (townships and forest farms) in Ganzhou District, 8 towns (townships and forest farms) in Linze County, 10 towns (townships and forest farms) in Shandan County, 11 towns (townships and forest farms) in Minle County, 3 towns (townships and forest farms) in Su’nan County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 97°12’-102°20’, north latitude 37°28’-39°57’, with an altitude of 1,350 to 2,450 meters. The total planting area reaches 3,500 hectares, with the annual output of 52,500 tons.

Description of Product

Zhangye Grape is in a bright red or purple red color. It has moderately tight grape clusters, an approximately round shape and uniform appearance. The average vertical diameter and transverse diameter of the grape clusters are 26 cm and 18 cm, respectively. The average weight of one grape cluster ranges from 750 g to 1,000 g. And the average weight of one grape is 12 g, with the maximum weight of 18 g. In a 100-gram sample, Zhangye Grape contains at least 15 g of soluble solids and 330 mg of total amino acid, respectively. The content of total sugar is over 13%. Besides, Zhangye Grape is rich in calcium, iron and various amino acids.
Guazhou Herba Cynomorii

Protection in China

Jiuquan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Guazhou County is located in the west of Hexi Corridor. The geographical coordinates: north latitude 39°52'00"-41°53'00", east longitude 94°45'00"-97°00'00". Guazhou Herba Cynomorii is mainly planted in 30 administrative villages of 7 townships and towns in Guazhou County, Jiuquan City, Gansu Province, including Suoyangcheng Town, Bulongji Township, Hedong Township, Sandaogou Town, Yaozhanzi Township, Shahe Township and Qidun Township. The cultivating area of Guazhou Herba Cynomorii, which adopted by artificial cultivation technology, reaches 220 hectares, with the annual output of 300 tons.

Description of Product

Guazhou Herba Cynomorii is a fungus parasitic herb and mostly parasitic on the roots of Nitraria tangutorum. Underground stems are stout, with the height of 20-100 cm and the diameter of 3-6 cm. The leaf has a scaly, ovoid or triangular shape, with the length of 0.5-1 cm, and the width is generally below 1 cm. It has dark purple flowers with a sweet fragrance. Guazhou Herba Cynomorii contains 18 kinds of amino acids and 17 kinds of physiologically active substances, mainly containing aspartic acid and proline. It is rich in various trace elements with a function of promoting cell regeneration and metabolism for the human, including iron, zinc, calcium, selenium, cobalt and germanium, etc.
Su’nan Yak

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG101655

Zhangye City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Su’nan Yugu Autonomous County is located in the south of Hexi Corridor, and the north side of the Qilian Mountains. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 90°20’-102°13’, north latitude 37°28’-39°49’. The altitude is from 1,327 meters to 5,564 meters, and the relative elevation difference is 4,237 meters. The annual output of Su’nan Yak is 25,000 heads and the annual production of beef is 5,000 tons.

Description of Product
Su’nan Yak has the following features: enlarged horns, loose and thick skin and muscular front legs. In a 100-grams sample, the fresh beef contains water (≤72.8 g), fat (≤2.15 g), dry matter (≥27.2 g), protein (≥22.8 g), mineral elements (≥1.1 g) and carbohydrates (≥1.1 g). It is rich in amino acid, and the total amount of amino acids included in the beef is no less than 20.1%, including 8 kinds of essential amino acids (contained a minimum of 7.8%).
Gaolan Hansha Watermelon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01720

Lanzhou City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Gaolan County is located in the northern suburb of Lanzhou City, the middle of Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 103°32’-104°22’, north latitude 36°05’-36°50’. The total production area is 2,556 square kilometers. Gaolan Hansha Watermelon is mainly produced in 38 administrative villages of 6 townships and towns in Gaolan County, Lanzhou City, Gansu Province, including Shichuan Town, Zhonghe Town, Shidong Town, Jiuhe Town, Shuifu Township and Heishichuan Township. The annual planting area is 2,630 hectares, with the annual output of 99,000 tons.

Description of Product
Gaolan Hansha Watermelon has the following features: a round or oval shape, light green or dark green skin with blackish green stripes. In a 100-grams sample, it contains 9.5-11.0 g of center sugar, 7.40-9.51 g of edge sugar, 0.15-0.21 g of crude fiber, 11.0%-13.0% of soluble solids content (SSC), 7.0-7.4 mg of vitamin C and 10.011-10.014 mg of vitamin B1.
Gaolan “Ruaner” Pear (Frozen Pear)

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01721

Lanzhou City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Gaolan County is located in the northern suburbs of Lanzhou City, the middle of Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 103°32'-104°22', north latitude 36°05'-36°50'. The total planting area is 2,556 square kilometers. Gaolan “Ruaner” Pear is mainly produced in 6 townships and towns of Gaolan County, Lanzhou City, Gansu Province, including Shichuan Town, Zhonghe Town, Shidong Town, Jiuhe Town, Shuifu Township and Heishichuan Township. The annual planting area is 750 hectares, with the annual output of 33,750 tons.

Description of Product
Gaolan “Ruaner” Pear has an approximately round shape. The average diameter of the pear is between 4 cm and 7 cm, and its average weight ranges from 100 g to 200 g. It is generally mature in the late autumn and early winter. Gaolan “Ruaner” Pear contains 18 kinds of amino acids and 24 kinds of trace elements. The quality indexes in every 100 grams of pear sample are shown as below: total sugar (6.4-6.6 g), total acid (in terms of malic acid, 0.15-0.3 g), soluble solids content (SSC, 9.4%-9.7%), protein (0.41-0.44 g), fat (0.46-0.49 g), crude fiber (3.3-3.6 g), alcohol (0.053-0.057 g), procyanidin (0.026-0.029 g) and iron (0.12-0.15 mg).
Kushui Rose

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG101722

Lanzhou City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Yongdeng County is located in the northwestern suburb of Lanzhou City, Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 102°36’-103°45’, north latitude 36°12’-37°07’. The production area of Kushui Rose includes 96 administrative villages of 12 townships and towns in Yongdeng County, including Kushui Town, Hongcheng Town, Longquansi Town, Datong Town, Liushu Township, Zhongpu Town, Shangchuan Town, Chengguan Town, Shuping Town, Heqiao Town, Liancheng Town and Wushengyi Town. The planting area of Kushui Rose is 6,700 hectares, with the annual output of 50,250 tons.

Description of Product
Kushui Rose belongs to the Rosaceae family. It is a semi-double small-flowered rose and can be categorized into one of the Asian fragrance types of roses. Kushui Rose has the following features: compact flower buds, small and pot-shaped receptacle, as well as fresh and deep pink petals. The average weight of one fresh bud is 0.85-0.95 g, and generally one piece of rose has 18-24 petals. The dried flower buds are full and in a purple-red color, with yellow-green sepals and a sweet fragrance. The volatile oil content in Kushui Rose is 0.02-0.05 ml/g, and the content of total flavonoids (calculated as rutin) ranges from 0.33 g/100g to 0.58 g/100g.
Liangzhou Lamb

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01723

Wuwei City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Liangzhou Lamb includes 449 administrative villages of 38 townships and towns in Liangzhou District, Wuwei City, Gansu Province, including Jinshan Township, Kangning Township, Xiying Township, Yongfeng Town, Songshu Township, Baishu Township, Jinta Township, Xinhua Township, Gucheng Town, Xiehe Town, Huangyang and Zhangyi Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 101°59’35”-103°23’40”, north latitude 37°23’15”-38°12’54”, with an altitude of 1,440 to 3,263 meters. It is 122 kilometers long from east to west and 90 kilometers wide from south to north. The total inventory is one million heads, and the annual output of lamb is 11,000 tons.

Description of Product
The fresh Liangzhou Lamb has a bright red or deep red muscle color with shiny appearance, and its fat is milky white. The frozen lamb has tight and firm meat. Liangzhou Lamb has a variety of nutrients, including crude protein (≥18.92% for adult sheep), crude fat (≥12.12% for adult sheep), palmitic acid (21.13%-23.07%), stearic acid (17.11%-17.37%), oleic acid (1.11%) and amino acid (19.84%-21.09%). It is rich in mineral elements, such as calcium, phosphorus, iron, vitamin A, vitamin B, vitamin B1, vitamin PP, vitamin C, vitamin D and folic acid, etc. Besides, the water content in Liangzhou Lamb ranges from 75.50% to 76.07%.
Su’nan Red Deer
Hairy Deer-horn

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01724

Zhangye City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Su’nan Red Deer Hairy Deer-horn includes 13 administrative villages of 4 townships and towns in Su’nan County, Zhangye City, Gansu Province, including Huangcheng Town, Mati Township, Kangle Township and Dahe Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 90°20'-102°13', north latitude 37°28'-39°49', with an altitude of 1,327 m-5,564 m. The total inventory and output of Su’nan Red Deer are 8,000 heads and 2,000 heads, respectively. And the total amount of Su’nan Red Deer Hairy Deer-horn is 12 tons annually.

Description of Product
Su’nan Red Deer has the following features: a strong body, a slightly long triangular head, large conical ears and eyes, wide forehead and a slightly concave face. The average height, length and weight of an adult male deer are 120-135 cm, 110-125 cm and 180-250 kg, respectively. Only the male deer has horns (Hairy Deer-horn). In addition, the features of Su’nan Red Deer Hairy Deer-horn are summarized as below: slippery and brown skin, dense and soft hair in its upper part, obvious pores on its surface and a salty taste. Su’nan Red Deer Hairy Deer-horn is rich in protein (≥55 g/100g), calcium (≥3.4 mg/100g), iron (≥6.0 mg/100g), phosphorus (≥185 mg/100g), zinc (≥5.0 mg/100g), magnesium (≥18.0 mg/100g) and amino acids (≥50.1 g/100 g).
Qingyang Muskmelon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01725

Qingyang City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Qingyang Muskmelon is mainly produced in 62 townships and towns of Xifeng District, Heshui County, Qingcheng County, Ningxian County, Zhengning County, Huachi County, Zhenyuan County and Huanxian County in Qingyang City, Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 107°10′38″-108°19″, north latitude 35°14′28″-36°57″, with an altitude of 840 to 1,700 meters.

Description of Product
Qingyang Muskmelon has the following features: an uniform shape, green peel, light green and thick flesh (referring to the thickness of 2-3 cm), with a delicate taste. It has irregular longitudinal stripes on its surface, and its skin is smooth and hairless when it is maturity. Every 100 grams of Qingyang Muskmelon’s flesh contains 4.4-6.73 g of total sugar, 0.5-0.6 g of crude fiber, 23.8-26 mg of calcium, 11.3-12 mg of phosphorus, 11.4-12 mg of vitamin C and 6.7-10.9 g of carbohydrates.
Wudu Prickly-ash Peel

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01726

Longnan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Wudu District is located in the southeast of Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 104°34'-105°38', north latitude 32°48'-33°34'. The production area of Wudu Prickly-ash Peel includes 34 townships and towns in Wudu District, Longnan City, Gansu Province.

Description of Product
Wudu Prickly-ash Peel has the following features: a numbing taste with tingling feeling, strong aroma without any peculiar smells. The dried Wudu Prickly-ash Peel has dark red exocarp, yellow and thick inner peel with uniform particles. The average weight of one-thousand dried pepper grains is 18 g. Wudu Prickly-ash Peel is rich in sorbitol extracts (>17%), unsaturated fatty acid (>59%) and volatile oil (>3%).
Tanchang Rhubarb

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01727

Longnan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Tanchang Rhubarb is mainly planted in the moist, cold, and sunless areas, with an altitude of 2,000-3,000 meters. The planting area is located in the basins of Lianggong River, Zhuyuan River, Huaoyi River and Minjiang River, which are the upper reaches of Xihanshui River, in the east of Tanchang County, Longnan City, Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 104°01'-104°48', north latitude 33°46'-34°23'. The planting area includes 334 administrative villages of 25 townships and towns. The total planting area is 3,333.1 square kilometers.

Description of Product
The fresh Tanchang Rhubarb is covered by many horizontal wrinkles. The processed rhubarb has rough wrinkles with a solid texture, and the cross-section of the rhubarb is in a reddish-brown or yellow-brown color, with obvious ring patterns and a radial texture. There are ringed stars or scattered particles in its pith, as well as a bitter and astringent taste. Every 100 grams of Tanchang Rhubarb contains: aloe-emodin (≥0.151 g), emodin (≥0.316 g), rhein (≥0.129 g) and chrysophanol (≥0.922 g). And it is rich in zinc, iron, manganese, calcium, magnesium, phosphorus and other trace elements.
Yongchang Mutton Sheep
Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG101728

Jinchang City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Yongchang Mutton Sheep includes 111 administrative villages of 10 townships and towns in Yongchang County, Jinchang City, Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 101°04'-102°43', north latitude 37°47'-38°39', with an altitude of 1,452 to 4,442 meters. It is 144 kilometers wide from east to west and 114.8 kilometers long from north to south. The annual inventory and output of Yongchang Mutton Sheep are 1,543,000 heads and 785,700 heads, respectively. And the output of mutton is 11,800 tons annually.

Description of Product
Yongchang Mutton Sheep has the following features: a tender and elastic texture, clear and tight fibers, dark red and shiny muscles, milky white fat and slightly dry appearance. The mutton contains: selenium (≥3.0 µg/100g), cholesterol (117-125 mg/100g), protein (21.8-22.7 g/100g), amino acid (16.8-17.6 g/100g), capric acid (0.02 g/100g), saturated fatty acid (2.53-3.73 µg/100g), monounsaturated fatty acid (1.60-1.85 g/100g) and polyunsaturated fatty acid (0.27-0.36 g/100g).
Gaolan Hongsha Potato

Lanzhou City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Gaolan County is located in the northern suburbs of Lanzhou City, the middle of Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 103°32’-104°22’, north latitude 36°05’-36°50’. The average altitude is 1700 m. Gaolan Hongsha Potato is produced in 40 administrative villages of 5 townships and towns in Gaolan County, Lanzhou City, Gansu Province, including Zhonghe Town, Shidong Town, Jiuhe Town, Shuiwu Township and Heishichuan Township. The total planting area is 2,650 hectares, with the annual output of 119,250 tons.

Description of Product
Gaolan Hongsha Potato has the following features: bright and light brown skin, a moderate size and fewer dents. The average weight of Gaolan Hongsha Potato ranges from 170 g to 260 g. It is rich in starch and crude protein. Every 100 grams of Gaolan Hongsha Potato contains: soluble solids (≥6.2 g), protein (≥2.0 g), iron (≥0.60 mg) and zinc (≥0.55 mg).
Gaolan Heshangtou Wheat

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AGI01783

Lanzhou City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Gaolan County is located in the northern suburb of Lanzhou City, the middle of Gansu Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 103°32'-104°22', north latitude 36°05'-36°50'. The total planting area is 2,556 square kilometers. Gaolan Heshangtou Wheat is planted in 34 administrative villages of 5 townships and towns in Gaolan County, Lanzhou City, Gansu Province, including Zhonghe Town, Shidong Town, Jiuhu Town, Shuifu Township and Heishichuan Township. The total planting area is 690 hectares, with the annual output of 1,350 tons.

Description of Product

Gaolan Heshangtou Wheat has the following features: small and narrow leaves, a conical shape with red shells. Its grain has an oval shape, a brownish-red color and slender appearance. The height of the plant is about 122 cm. The thousand-grains of Gaolan Heshangtou Wheat has a weight of 35.0 g approximately. Gaolan Heshangtou Wheat is rich in crude protein (≥14.0 g/100g), crude fiber (≥2.2 g/100g), starch (≥64.0 g/100g), glutamic acid (≥4.32 g/100g), proline (≥1.60 g/100g), leucine (≥1.13 g/100g) and amino acids (≥13.0 g/100g).
Dongwan Green Radish

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01784

Jinchang City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The planting area of Dongwan Green Radish includes 6 administrative villages of Ningyuanpu Town, Jinchuan District, Jinchang City, Gansu Province, including Dongwan Village, Xiwan Village, Zhongpai Village, Ningyuan Village, Longjing Village and Shanwan Village. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 102°08′14″-102°14′85″, north latitude 38°25′33″-38°26′94″. The planting area of Dongwan Green Radish is 1,500 hectares, with an annual output of 92,000 tons.

Description of Product
The flesh root of Dongwan Green Radish has a cylindrical shape. The average length of the root is 30 cm, and the average width is 8 cm. Most of the fleshy root is unearthed. The root of Dongwan Green Radish has the following features: dark green skin, light green flesh, as well as a crisp, sweet and juicy taste. The nutrition contained in Dongwan Green Radish are shown as below: water (85%-93%), sugar (3.0%-3.5%), crude fiber (0.85%-1.00%), vitamin C (19.0-21.0 mg/100g), calcium (34.0-34.5 mg/100g) and potassium (204-207 mg/100g).
Jinta Chilli

Protection in China 中国保护登记号 AGI02774

Jinta County, Jiuquan City, Gansu Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Jinta Chilli is planted in 11 townships (towns and farms) in Jinta County, Jiuquan City, Gansu Province, including Jinta Town, Sanhe Township, Dongba Town, Dazhuangzi Township, Gucheng Township, Zhongdong Town, Xiba Township, Yangjingziwan Township, Dingxin Town, Hangtian Town and Shengdiwan Farm. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 98°50’-99°44’, north latitude 39°50’-40°28’.

Description of Product
Jinta Chilli has about 300 years of planting history, and it was first introduced by the ancient Silk Road from the West Asian countries, dated back to the end of the Ming Dynasty. Growing in the special sandy loam soils of alluvial fans, which is formed by the Taolai River and Heihe River with the irrigation of snow water in the Qilian Mountains, Jinta Chilli is planted in an arid environment with less rainfall and large swings in the DIF. It has the following features: a bright color, thick flesh, an oily texture and a strong spicy taste. Jinta Chilli is one of the best materials for extracting color agent, and making sauce or chilli power.
Ledu Big Cherry

Protection in China

Ledu County, Haidong City, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Ledu Big Cherry is located in Ledu County, Haidong City, Qinghai Province, with the total area of 2,050 square kilometers. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 102°09’-102°47’, north latitude 36°22’-36°37’. Ledu Big Cherry is mainly produced in several towns and townships of Ledu County, including Gaomiao Town, Hongshui Town, Nianbo Town, Yurun Town, Gaodian Town, Shoule Town, Gonghe Township, Xiaying Township, Chengtai Township, Qutan Township and Putai Township, etc. The production area is 300 hectares, with the annual output of 3,800 tons.

Description of Product
Ledu Big Cherry has the following features: bright appearance, juicy and thick flesh and a sour and sweet taste. The average weight of Ledu Big Cherry ranges from 10 g to 12 g. Ledu Big Cherry contains: 21.03% of total sugar, 3.57% of total acid, 1.59% of protein, 482.46 mg/kg of calcium, 37.63 mg/kg of iron and 0.89 mg/kg of vitamin C.
Ledu Long Chilli

Protection in China

Haidong City, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Ledu County is located in the northeast of Qinghai Province, with a total area of 3,050 square kilometers. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 102°09'-102°47', north latitude 36°16'-36°46'. It is 64 kilometers long from east to west and 76 kilometers wide from south to north. The production area of Ledu Long Chilli includes 14 towns in Ledu County, Haidong City, Qinghai Province. The planting area is 666.66 hectares, with an annual output of 40,000 tons.

Description of Product

Ledu Long Chilli has the following features: strong growing potential, mid-maturation, dark green and shrunken skin, a long cone shape, thin peel, red and tender flesh, with spicy flavor. The longitudinal diameter of Ledu Long Chilli ranges from 24 cm to 28 cm, with the horizontal diameter of 0.6-9.0 cm. The thickness of the chilli’s flesh is 0.75 cm. The average weight of one chilli is about 100 g, and the largest weight of Ledu Long Chilli is about 200 g. The content of vitamin C is no less than 185 mg/100g, and the content of soluble sugar vitamin is no less than 4%.
Ledu Purple Garlic

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00307

Haidong City, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Ledu County is located in the northeast of Qinghai Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 102°09'-102°47', north latitude 36°16'-36°46'. It is 64 kilometers long from east to west and 76 kilometers wide from south to north, with a total area of 3,050 square kilometers. The production area of Ledu Purple Garlic includes 14 towns in Ledu County, Haidong City, Qinghai Province. The total planting area is 3,333.33 hectares, with an annual output of 68,000 tons.

Description of Product
The typical characteristics of Ledu Purple Garlic include: an oblate and spherical bulb, purple peels and clustered garlic cloves. Its longitudinal diameter is 3.243-4.117 cm, and the horizontal diameter is 4.243-6.957 cm. Generally, one garlic bulb has 4-6 garlic cloves. The average weight of one garlic bulb is 61.80-69.82 g, and the average weight of one garlic clove is 8.14-10.78 g. Ledu Purple Garlic contains: no less than 250 mg/ kg of allicin and no less than 100 mg/100g of vitamin C.
Suhu Oula Sheep

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00327

Huangnan Tibet Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Henan County of Huangnan Tibet Autonomous Prefecture is located in the southeast of Qinghai Province and the northeast of Qinghai-Tibet Plateau. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 100°53'25"-102°15'27", north latitude 34°04'52"-34°55'36". It is 127.67 kilometers long from east to west and 94.36 kilometers wide from south to north, with the total area of 451.3 kilometers. Since 2009, the annual inventory of Suhu Oula Sheep reaches 514,500 heads. The production volume of sheep is 300,000 heads and the output of mutton is 6,000 tons.

Description of Product
The carcass of Suhu Oula Sheep has red, shiny and lubricious muscles. Thin and white fat is covered on the surface of its carcass. Its muscles are red and shiny with thin muscle fibers, without any special smells. The total protein contained in fresh lamb is more than 21%. The total unsaturated fatty acids contained in fresh muscle are more than 40%, including linoleic acid, linolenic acid and oleic acid. The thiamine (vitamin B1) contained in fresh mutton is 0.3 mg/100g, and it reaches to 4.0 mg/100g in some of the fresh mutton. Suhu Oula Sheep is rich in essential mineral elements, and the cholesterol content is only 20 mg/100g.
Hequ Horse

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AGI00328

Huangnan Tibet Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Henan County of Huangnan Tibet Autonomous Prefecture is located in the southeast of Qinghai Province and the northeast of Qinghai-Tibet Plateau. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 100°53'25"-102°15'27", north latitude 34°04'52"-34°55'36". It is 127.67 kilometers long from east to west and 94.36 kilometers wide from south to north, with the total area of 6,997.45 square kilometers. Since 2009, the total inventory of Hequ Horse is 12,200 heads. The protection area of Hequ Horse includes 6 townships (towns) and 176 pasture committees (pasture cooperatives) in Henan County, Huangnan Tibet Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province.

Description of Product

Hequ Horse has the following features: a strong and stretched body, substantial bone mass, developed tendons and muscles, as well as straight back and loin. Most Hequ Horse has a rough and strong body, and some of them are loose. The average height and body length of an adult stallion are 137 cm and 143 cm, respectively. And the average height and body length of an adult mare are 133 cm and 141 cm, respectively. In addition, the average weight is 395 kg (according to an adult stallion) and 379 kg (according to an adult mare), respectively.
Tianjun Yak

Protection in China
中文保护登记号 AG00643

Tianjun County, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Tianjun County is located in the west of Qinghai Lake, with the total area of 25,723.29 square kilometers. The usable pasture area in Tianjun County is 129.01 million hectares. And it involves different altitudes, including the altitude below 3,500 m (involving 1,530.94 square kilometers), the altitude of 3,500-4,000 m (involving 8,237.81 square kilometers), the altitude of 4,000-4,500 m (involving 13,460.86 square kilometers), and the altitude above 4,500 m (involving 2,493.68 square kilometers). The geographical coordinates: east longitude 96°49'42"-99°41'48", north latitude 36°53'48"-39°12".

Description of Product
Tianjun Yak has the following features: a tough and well-proportioned body, a short tail and long fluffy cemus, and a big head with thick horns. The lower part of the yak’s body is densely covered with thick and dark brown horse hair. The beef of Tianjun Yak contains: 23.34% of protein, 2.6% of fat, 36.1 mg/100g of creatine and 64.15 mg/100g of vitamin B1. It is a low-calorie (the content is 19.7% lower than yellow beef) type of beef. The beef also contains 17 kinds of amino acids (especially 8 kinds are essential, but cannot be synthesized in human body).
Huzhu Bamei Pig

Protection in China

Haidong City, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Huzhu Tu Autonomous County is located in the northeast of Qinghai Province, with a total area of 3,424 square kilometers. The geographical coordinates: north latitude 36°30′-37°9′, east longitude 101°46′-102°45′. It is 86 kilometers long from east to west and 64 kilometers wide from north to south. The raising area of Huzhu Bamei Pig includes 19 townships and towns in Huzhu Tu Autonomous County, Haidong City, Qinghai Province, with an altitude of 2,100 meters to 4,400 meters.

Description of Product

Huzhu Bamei Pig has a long and narrow head, with large and drooping pig ears. Its forehead has vertical wrinkles which looks like the Chinese character of eight. There are 3 types of Bamei Pig with different sizes, appearance and production characteristics, including the small, medium and large types. Most Bamei Pig has a medium size. The average weight and body length of an adult boar is about 104.27 kg and 125 cm respectively. While according to an adult sow, the average weight and body length is about 87.44 kg and 119.10 cm. The pork of Huzhu Bamei Pig has high quality, and it has marbling skin and a bright red color. The pork contains: 61.53% of water, no less than 20% of protein, 100 mg/100g of inosinic acid and no less than 1.70% of intermuscular fat.
Ledu Green Radish

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01178

Haidong City, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The planting area of Ledu Green Radish is 64 kilometers long from east to west and 76 kilometers wide from north to south, with a total area of 3,050 square kilometers. The production area of Ledu Green Radish includes 15 towns and townships in Ledu County, Haidong City, Qinghai Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 102°09'–102°47', north latitude 36°16'–36°46'. The total planting area is 610 hectares, with an annual output of 51,000 tons.

Description of Product
The fleshy root of Ledu Green Radish has a long cylindrical shape, with the average length of 18 cm and the horizontal diameter of 8 cm. The gross weight of the fleshy root ranges from 480 g to 560 g, with a net weight of 380–400 g. The flesh root of Ledu Green Radish contains: 93.54% of water, 20.11 mg/100g of vitamin C, 2.06% of total sugar and 4.31% of polysaccharide. It has tender and juicy flesh, with a sweet and crisp taste.
Huangzhong Broad Bean

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01179

Xining City, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Huangzhong Broad Bean is in Huangzhong County, Xining City, Qinghai Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 101°09'32".101°54'50"., north latitude 36°13'32".-37°03'19". Huangzhong Broad Bean is mainly planted in Lanlongkou Town, Duoba Town, Lijiaoshan Town, Haizigou Township, Shangwuzhuang Town, Gonghe Town, Ganhetan Town, Handong Town, Dacai Town, Lushaer Town, Xibao Town, Tianjiazhai Town, Tumenguan Township, Shangxinzhai Town and Qunjia Township, etc.

Description of Product
Huangzhong Broad Bean has the following features: a white, smooth and shiny seed coat, a dark brown hilum and a hard texture. It has two thick and yellow inner cotyledons. Huangzhong Broad Bean is rich in nutrients, including protein (no less than 26.0%), total flavonoids (no less than 0.18%), polysaccharides (no less than 8.0%) and calcium (no less than 1,000 mg/kg).
Datong Jitui Scallion

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01180

Datong Hui and Tu Autonomous County, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Datong Jitui Scallion includes 20 townships in Datong Hui and Tu Autonomous County, Qinghai Province, including Qiaotou Town, Ta’er Town, Xunrang Township and Jile Township, etc. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 101°51’-101°56’, north latitude 36°43’-37°23’. It is 95 kilometers long from east to west and 85 kilometers wide from north to south, with a total area of 3,090 square kilometers.

Description of Product
Datong Jitui Scallion has the following features: a small size, purple red skin, high quality, a slightly spicy taste and dark green leaves. Its stalk is white and neat, and it has a crisp, thick and juicy taste. Datong Jitui Scallion contains: 13.7% of dry matter, 3.35% of edible protein, 23.95 mg/100g of vitamin C and 5.23% of total sugar. It also contains vitamin B, niacin, calcium, magnesium and iron, etc.
Minhe Mutton

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGlio1181

Haidong City, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Minhe Hui and Tu Autonomous County is located in the east of Qinghai Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 102°26'-103°04', north latitude 35°45'-36°26'. Minhe Hui and Tu Autonomous County is 69 kilometers long from north to south, and 32 kilometers wide from east to west. The main production area of Minhe Mutton Sheep includes 22 townships in Minhe Hui and Tu Autonomous County, Qinghai Province, with the total area of 189,344.42 hectares.

Description of Product
Minhe Sheep has the following features: a straight back and loin, square hindquarters, a wide chest, a long and barrel-shaped body with strong limbs. Minhe Mutton contains: 20.7% of protein, 3.1% of fat and 72.96% of water. Every kilogram of mutton has 192 mg of magnesium and 1,950 mg of phosphorus. Minhe Mutton is also rich in 18 kinds of amino acids (of which 10 kinds are essential for human body), and mineral elements such as calcium, phosphorus, iron and magnesium, etc.
Wulan Chaka Sheep

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01182

Haixi Mongolian and Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Wulan Chaka Sheep is located in Chaka Town, Wulan County, Haixi Mongolian and Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province. The protection area is 80 kilometers long from east to west and 70 kilometers wide from south to north, with a total area of 56 square kilometers. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 98°54'-99°27', north latitude 36°41'-36°50'.

Description of Product
Wulan Chaka Sheep has the following features: a well-proportioned body, a short and wide sheep head with broad forehead, flat and straight nose, short and thick mouth, wide chest, straight back, square-shaped hindquarters and short limbs, as well as firm and black hooves. The mutton of Wulan Chaka Sheep contains: no less than 65.0% of water, 28.0% of total protein, 6.0% of total fat, no more than 0.1% of crude fiber and no more than 700 mg/kg of cholesterol. Wulan Chaka Sheep is rich in 17 kinds of amino acids.
Huzhu Conghua Chicken

Protection in China

Haidong City, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Huzhu Tu Autonomous County is located in the northeast of Qinghai Province, with a total area of 3,423.9 square kilometers. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 101°46'-102°45', north latitude 36°30'-37°9'. Huzhu Conghua Chicken is raised in several towns and townships in Huzhu Tu Autonomous County, Haidong City, Qinghai Province, including Huzhuijading Town, Bazha Township, Songduo Township and Wushi Town, etc. The total inventory of Huzhu Conghua Chicken is 53,100. The annual outputs of eggs and chicken meat are 138 tons and 15 tons, respectively.

Description of Product
Huzhu Conghua Chicken has the following features: a small and well-proportioned body, a flat head, a small crest, a straight back and well-developed breast muscles. More than 50% of Huzhu Conghua Chicken only have one crest. The average weight of an egg is 41.67 g, and the egg white is generally thick. Huzhu Conghua Chicken contains: 24.49% of protein, 1.06% of taurine and 2.61% of fat.
Chaidamu Goji Berry (Wolfberry)

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01184

Haixi Mongolian and Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Chaidamu Goji Berry (Wolfberry) is in Haixi Mongolian and Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 90°05′-99°45′, north latitude 35°02′-39°20′. The main production area of Chaidamu Goji Berry (Wolfberry) includes: Dulan County, Delingha County-level City, Golmud County-level City and Wulan County in Haixi Mongolian and Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, with a total area of 286,626.16 square kilometers.

Description of Product
The fresh Chaidamu Goji Berry (Wolfberry) has the following features: a red color, a large size, an oval shape and thick flesh with fewer seeds. It has a uniform appearance, which looks like a ruby. Chaidamu Goji Berry (Wolfberry) is rich in nutrients, including no less than 1.0 mg/100g of vitamin C and no less than 300 mg/kg of calcium. The minimum of total husk contained in Chaidamu Goji Berry (Wolfberry) is 20%. It is preferable for eaten raw.
Minhe Hansha Watermelon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01359

Minhe Hui and Tu Autonomous County, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Minhe Hansha Watermelon is in Minhe Hui and Tu Autonomous County, Qinghai Province. The main production area includes 10 towns and townships of Minhe Hui and Tu Autonomous County, Qinghai Province, including Chuankou Town, Songshu Township, Hetaozhuang Township, Longzhi Township, Guanting Town, Zhongchuan Township, Machangyuan Township, Zongbao Township, Bazhou Town and Gangou Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 102°26'-103°04', north latitude 35°45'-36°26'. Minhe Hui and Tu Autonomous County is 32 kilometers wide from east to west and 69 kilometers long from south to north, with an altitude of 2,100 meters to 2,500 meters. The total area is 1,890.82 square kilometers.

Description of Product
Minhe Hansha Watermelon has the following features: an oval shape, a small size, a uniform appearance, light green peel, bright red flesh, and a juicy and sweet taste. The thickness of the peel is 1.1 cm. The average weight is about 4 kg. Minhe Hansha Watermelon is rich in glucose, sucrose, serine, glutamic acid, as well as some essential trace elements for the human body such as potassium, sodium, zinc, magnesium and vitamin B, etc. Every kilogram of the watermelon contains 34 mg of iron, 97 mg of calcium and 0.7 mg of zinc.
Minhe Potato

Protection in China

Minhe Hui and Tu Autonomous County, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Minhe Potato includes the total territory of Minhe Hui and Tu Autonomous County, Qinghai Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 102°26'-103°04', north latitude 35°45'-36°26'. Minhe Hui and Tu Autonomous County is about 69 kilometers long from north to south and 32 kilometers wide from east to west, with a total area of 1,890.82 square kilometers.

Description of Product

Minhe Potato has the following features: an oblong shape, rough yellow skin and yellow flesh. Every 100 g of Minhe Potato contains: phosphorus (30.5-40.7 mg), potassium (275.8-336.2 mg), dry matter (18.0-30.4 g), reduced sugar (0.78-0.96 g), magnesium (26.0-34.6 mg), riboflavin (0.22-0.26 mg) and thiamine (0.10-0.12 mg).
Huzhu Qinghai White Yak

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AGI01361

Haidong City, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Huzhu Qinghai White Yak includes 10 townships and towns in Huzhu Tu Autonomous County, Haidong City, Qinghai Province, including Jiading Town, Bazha Township, Songduo Township, Wushi Town, Danma Town, Donghe Township, Donggou Township, Nanmenxia Town, Linchuan Township and Wufeng Town, with an altitude of 2,800 to 4,400 meters. The geographic coordinates: east longitude 102°08’-102°29’, north latitude 36°58’-37°04’. It is 76 kilometers long from east to west and 47 kilometers wide from north to south, with a total area of 2,358.6 square kilometers. The total breeding capacity/inventory of the white yaks is 3,820 heads, with an annual output of 1.91 tons of yak wool and 9.55 tons of yak hair. It produces 1,910 of oxtails annually.

Description of Product

Huzhu Qinghai White Yak has the following features: white hair coat, a strong, compact and well-proportioned body. The average weight of an adult yak is 208.75 kg. Every kilogram of the deep red beef contains 21.91% of protein, 2.19% of taurine and 1.09% of fat. The albumin/globulin (A/G) ratio of the beef is high. Besides, 1 kilogram of fat contains 19.1 mg of carotene. It is also rich in calcium, phosphorus, zinc and other minerals, as well as a variety of trace elements and amino acids required by the human body. The beef energy reaches to 2,297.43 kcal/kg.
Golmud Mongolian Sheep
Protection in China

Golmud City, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Golmud Mongolian Sheep is in Wutu Meiren Township and Golmude Town of Golmud City, Qinghai Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 90°43'-95°40', north latitude 35°53'-37°24'. It is 169 kilometers wide from north to south and 442 kilometers long from east to west. The protection area of Golmud Mongolian Sheep is 3,057,101 hectares, with an altitude of 2,790 meters to 6,000 meters. It has a temperate continental climate.

Description of Product
The mutton of Golmud Mongolian Sheep has a low content of fat and high content of protein. The minimum water loss rate and water retention rate in the fresh meat are 25% and 60%, respectively. And the myoglobin contained in the fresh meat is no less than 180 μg/g. The pH ratio of the fresh mutton after slaughter within one hour is no more than 6.0, while the pH ratio within 24 hours ranges from 5.5 to 5.9. In addition, the fresh mutton contains: total volatile alkaline nitrogen (≤15.0 mg/100g), protein (≥20 g/100g), fat (≥5 g/100g), vitamin B1 (59 µg/100g), vitamin B2 (640 µg/100g), and the total amino acids is no less than 19 g/100g.
Minhe Beef Cattle

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01363

Minhe Hui and Tu Autonomous County, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Minhe Hui and Tu Autonomous County is located in the east of Qinghai Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 102°26’-103°04’, north latitude 35°45’-36°26’. Minhe Hui and Tu Autonomous County is about 69 kilometers long from north to south and 32 kilometers wide from east to west, with a total area of 42,937.51 hectares. The pasture area is 59,403.92 hectares. The protection area of Minhe Beef Cattle includes the whole Minhe Hui and Tu Autonomous County of Qinghai Province.

Description of Product
Minhe Beef Cattle has a low content of fat and high content of protein. It is rich in various essential and non-essential amino acids, as well as mineral elements such as calcium, phosphorus, selenium, iron and magnesium. The beef of Minhe Beef Cattle contains: 22.6% of protein, 5.1% of fat, 72.6% of water and 20% of total amino acids. In addition, one kilogram of beef contains 73 μg of selenium.
Gande Yak

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01364

Gande County, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Gande Yak includes 7 townships and towns in Gande County, Guoluo Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province, including Shanggongma Township, Kequ Town, Qingzhen Township, Xiazangke Township, Jiangqian Township, Xiagongma Township, and Ganglong Township, with an altitude of 3,630 to 5,200 meters. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 99°36'-100°53', north latitude 33°33'-34°24'.

Description of Product
Gande Yak has a strong, compact, well-proportioned and fleshy body. The carcass of the yak has shiny and lubricious muscles as well as light yellow fat. The beef of Gande Yak contains: nearly 19.2% of protein and no less than 1.9% of fat. It is rich in 19 kinds of amino acids, and the amino acid contained in the beef is more essential for human body than the content in other kinds of meat.
Maduo Tibetan Sheep

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01365

Guoluo Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Maduo County is under the administration of Guoluo Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture in Qinghai Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 96°50'-99°20', north latitude 33°50'-35°40'. It is about 207 kilometers wide from north to south and about 228 kilometers long from east to west. The natural grassland in Maduo County is 2,299,093.33 hectares, accounted for 87.53% of the total area. Maduo Tibetan Sheep is the only sheep breed that is raised in all townships of Maduo County.

Description of Product
Maduo Tibetan Sheep has the following features: pure white wool coat, long dreadlocks (15-30 cm of the dreadlock’s length), a large size and a long body. The mutton of Maduo Tibetan Sheep is in bright red color, with dense muscle fibers. The mutton is rich in 17 kinds of amino acids, trace elements, calcium, phosphorus, iron and other minerals. The nutritional indexes contained in the mutton are shown as below: 19%-24% of protein, no less than 38 mg/kg of iron and no more than 700 mg/kg of cholesterol.
Guoluo “Potentilla Anserina Linn”

Protection in China

Guoluo Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Guoluo Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture is located in the east of the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 96°54’- 101°51’, north latitude 32°31’-35°37’. The planting area of Guoluo Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture includes 6 counties of Guoluo Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, including Maqin County, Maduo County, Gande County, Dari County, Banma County and Jiuzhi County. The suitable production area of Guoluo “Potentilla Anserina Linn” includes the grasslands and river beaches, with an average altitude of 3,200 to 4,500 meters. The planting area is approximately more than 2 million hectares. And the annual reserved, collected and sales volumes are about 200,000 tons, 1,000 tons and 300 tons, respectively.

Description of Product
Guoluo “Potentilla Anserina Linn” has the following features: a round and spindle shape, an uneven size and brown skin with longitudinal wrinkles. It contains 17 kinds of essential amino acids for the human body as well as trace and mineral elements such as calcium, phosphorus and iron. Every 100 grams of edible part contains: protein (12.6 g), fat (0.46 g), starch (42.6 g), choline (51.5 g), reducing sugar (4.94 g), sucrose (23.5 g), total flavonoids (0.98 g) and total amino acids (8.46 g).
Guoluo Rhubarb

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01447

Guoluo Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Guoluo Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture is located in the east of the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 96°54'-101°51', north latitude 32°31'-35°37'. The wild Guoluo Rhubarb is planted in 6 counties of Guoluo Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province, with a total area of about 266,666.67 hectares. And it mainly grows in the valleys, bottomlands, gentle slopes and plains in Maqin County, Gande County, Dari County, Jiuzhi County and Banna County. The artificial planting area of Guoluo Rhubarb includes the degraded grasslands of Maqin County, Dari County and Banna County, with a total area of about 13,333.33 hectares.

Description of Product
Guoluo Rhubarb has a cylindrical, conical or oval shape with an irregular bulk. The length of its bulk is 3-17 cm, and its diameter is 3-10 cm. Guoluo Rhubarb contains: 3.30 mg/g of aloe-emodin, 12.8 mg/g of rhein, 5.0 mg/g of chrysophanol, 3.0 mg/g of emodin and 2.0 mg/g of physcion.
Jiuzhi Yak

Protection in China

Guoluo Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Jiuzhi County is located in the southeast of the Qinghai Plateau and the east of Guoluo Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 100°20’-101°47’, north latitude 33°02’-34°03’. It is about 136 kilometers long from east to west and about 126 kilometers wide from south to north. The protection area of Jiuzhi Yak includes 6 townships and towns in Jiuzhi County, including Zhijing Songduo Town, Mentang Township, Suohu Rima Township, Wasai Township, Baiyu Township and Wa’eryi Township.

Description of Product

The carcass of Jiuzhi Yak has shiny, lubricious and red muscles as well as light-yellow fat. The muscle fibers in the beef are clear and tough, with obvious marbling. The beef of Jiuzhi Yak contains: no less than 23.3% of protein, no less than 0.87% of fat and 19 kinds of amino acids (8 kinds of which are necessary for the human body).
Gangcha Tibetan Sheep

Protection in China

Haibei Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Gangcha Tibetan Sheep is raised in Gangcha County, Haibei Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province, with an average altitude of 3,300.5 meters. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 99°20'44"-100°37'27", north latitude 36°58'06"-38°04'04". Gangcha County is located in the west of Haibei Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture and the north shore of the Qinghai Lake.

Description of Product

The mutton of Gangcha Tibetan Sheep contains: 22.0% of protein, 2.5% of fat and 68.8% of water. Every kilogram of mutton includes 53 mg of calcium and 1,700 mg of phosphorus. The mutton of Gangcha Tibetan Sheep is rich in 18 amino acids (the maximum amino acids is 20.5%, among which 10 kinds are essential for the human body). The pH ratio of the mutton is less than 7.
Gangcha Yak

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01450

Haibei Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Gangcha Yak is raised in Gangcha County, Haibei Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province, with an average altitude of 3,300.5 meters. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 99°20'44"-100°37'27", north latitude 36°58'06"-38°04'04". Gangcha County is located in the west of Haibei Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture and the north shore of the Qinghai Lake.

Description of Product
The beef of Gangcha Yak contains: 22.9% of protein, 2.3% of fat, 68.8% of water and 22.5% of the total amino acids. Every 1 kilogram of beef includes: calcium (3.74 mg), iron (3.6 mg) and phosphorus (2,600 μg). It is also rich in mineral elements such as selenium, boron and magnesium.
Tanggula Yak

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01580

Golmud City, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Tanggula Yak is located in Tanggulashan Town, Golmud City, Qinghai Province, with a total area of 1,427,755 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 91°38'-93°20', north latitude 33°52'-35°12'. The protection area of Tanggula Yak is bounded to the east, north and south by Nagqu Region of Tibet, and to the west by Xinjiang. It has a temperate continental climate, with an altitude of 4,500 meters to 6,000 meters.

Description of Product
Tanggula Yak is protected in alpine regions with an altitude of above 4,500 meters. It has the gene of wild yak. The beef of Tanggula Yak contains: total protein (≥22%), fat (≥0.5%) and 17 kinds of amino acids (≥20%).
Tanggula Tibetan Sheep

Protection in China

Golmud City, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Tanggula Tibetan Sheep is located in Tanggulashan Town, Golmud City, Qinghai Province, with a total area of 1,427,755 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 91°38'-93°20', north latitude 33°52'-35°12'. The protection area is bounded to the east and north by Yushu Prefecture, to the west by Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, and to the south by Nagqu Prefecture of Tibet. It has a temperate continental climate, with an altitude of 4,500 to 6,000 meters.

Description of Product
Tanggula Tibetan Sheep has a large and long body, strong limbs and well-developed tendons. The muscle of Tanggula Tibetan Sheep is tight and firm. After slaughter, its muscle is in a shiny, ruddy and white color. The mutton contains: no less than 22% of total protein, no less than 2% of fat and no less than 19% of the total amino acids (17 kinds).
Huangzhong Oat

Protection in China

Huangzhong County, Xining City, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Huangzhong Oat is located in Huangzhong County, Xining City, Qinghai Province. Huangzhong Oat is mainly produced in Tianjiazhai Town, Tumenguan Township, Shangxinzhuang Town, Lushaer Town, Gonghe Town, Dacai Township and Handong Township, etc. Huangzhong County is one of the main oat production areas in Qinghai Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 101°09’32”-101°54’50”, north latitude 36°13’32”-37°03’19”.

Description of Product

The plant height of Huangzhong Oat ranges from 100 cm to 120 cm. Huangzhong Oat has the following features: fibrous roots with a panicle inflorescence, full grains with a uniform appearance, hairy surface and a cylindrical or spindle shape. The average weight of one thousand-grain is 30-40 g. Huangzhong Oat contains: no less than 7.0% of total protein, no less than 2.0% of fat and no less than 2.0% of β-glucan.
Qilian Yak

Protection in China

Haibei Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Qilian Yak includes 7 towns and townships of Qilian County, Haibei Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province, including Ebao Town, Arou Township, Babao Town, Mole Town, Yeniugou Township, Yanglong Township and Zhamashi Township. The protection area is 14,000 square kilometers with a total grassland area of 1,176,073.33 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 98°05′35″-101°02′06″, north latitude 37°25′16″-39°05′18″. The total inventory of Qilian Yak is 165,200 heads.

Description of Product

Qilian Yak has the following features: a long body, a wide forehead and neck, a small mouth and rectangular head. The carcass of Qilian Yak has shiny, lubricious and deep red muscles with light yellow fat and obvious marbling on its surface. The beef of Qilian Yak contains: 20.4% of protein, 15.6% of total amino acid and 1.99% of fat.
Qilian Tibetan Sheep

Haibei Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Qilian Tibetan Sheep includes 7 towns and townships in Qilian County, Haibei Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province, including Ebao Town, Arou Township, Babao Town, Mole Town, Yeniugou Township, Yanglong Township and Zhamashi Township. The total area of Qianlian County is 14,000 square kilometers, with the total pasture area of 1,034,700 hectares. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 98°05′35″-101°02′06″, north latitude 37°25′16″-39°05′18″. The annual inventory of Qilian Tibetan sheep is 1,001,500 heads.

Description of Product
Qilian Tibetan Sheep has a triangular head. Both the ram and ewe have horns. More than 90% of Qilian Tibetan Sheep has white hair. The carcass of Qilian Tibetan Sheep has shiny, lubricious and bright red muscles, with dense muscle fibers. It is tested that the mutton of Qilian Tibetan Sheep is rich in protein (21.2%), total amino acids (15.9%) and fat (3.28%).
Tongren Huangguo Pear

Protection in China

Tongren County, Huangnan Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Tongren Huangguo Pear is planted in 6 townships and towns of Tongren County, Huangnan Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province. The planting area is 45 kilometers long from north to south and 15 kilometers wide from east to west, with the total area of 680 hectares. The annual output of Tongren Huangguo Pear is 420 tons. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 101°38'-102°27', north latitude 35°01'-35°47'.

Description of Product

Tongren Huangguo Pear has an oval shape. Its length ranges from 10 cm to 14 cm and the horizontal diameter is 7-10 cm. Tongren Huangguo Pear contains: 85.75% of water, 0.30% of the total amino acids, 9.01% of the total sugar. It also includes the total acids (28.84 g/kg) and carotenoids (0.038 g/kg). Besides, Tongren Huangguo Pear is rich in a variety of mineral elements.
Xinzhuang Cucumber

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01657

Datong Hui and Tu Autonomous County, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Xinzhuang Cucumber is located in Xinzhuang Town, the northwest of Datong Hui and Tu Autonomous County, Qinghai Province. It is 4.9 kilometers wide from east to west and 9.5 kilometers long from north to south, with a total area of 54.4 square kilometers. The production area includes 12 administrative villages in Xinzhuang Town, including Shangshan Village, Xiashan Village and Lijiashan Village, etc. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 101°34′25″-101°36′2″, north latitude 37°06′32″-37°01′25″.

Description of Product
Xinzhuang Cucumber belongs to the family of Cucurbitaceae, and its length ranges from 30 cm to 35 cm. It has the following features: uniform thickness, dense and white thorns, small prickles, a short stem, dark green and thin skin, a shiny appearance and light green flesh. The edible part of Xinzhuang Cucumber is accounted for 92%-94% of the total cucumber. Every 100 grams of the cucumber contains: water (94.0-98.0 g), protein (1.16-1.20 g), dietary fiber (0.70-0.74 g) and total amino acid (0.97-1.17 g).
Menyuan Rapeseed

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01730

Menyuan County, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Menyuan Rapeseed includes 12 towns and townships in Menyuan Hui Autonomous County, Haibei Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 100°55′28″-102°41′26″, north latitude 37°03′11″-37°59′28″. The total area is 6,902.26 square kilometers, with more than 22,666.67 hectares of rape plants. The annual output of Menyuan Rapeseed is 41,000 tons approximately.

Description of Product
Generally, there are 10 to 18 brown rapeseeds in each silique of the Menyuan rape plants, and the average diameter of the rapeseed is about 1.5 mm. Menyuan Rapeseed contains: no less than 30% of fat, no less than 0.6% of phosphorus, no less than 0.02% of magnesium and no less than 0.005% of iron.
Tianjun Tibetan Sheep

Protection in China

Tianjun County, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Tianjun County belongs to the Haixi Mongolian-Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture. The protection area includes 10 towns and townships under the administration of Tianjun County, Haixi Mongolian and Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 96°49’-99°42’, north latitude 36°54’-39°12’. The total inventory of Tianjun Tibetan Sheep in Tianjun County is 676,000 heads.

Description of Product
Tianjun Tibetan Sheep has the following features: shiny and white hair coat, good elasticity and high strength of wool fiber. The muscles of the sheep are shiny and tight, with milky white fat. The mutton of Tianjun Tibetan Sheep contains: no less than 20.0% of total protein, no less than 2.0% of fat and no less than 15.0% of total amino acids. Besides, the mutton is also rich in mineral elements.
Datong Broad Bean

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01785

Xining City, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Datong Hui and Tu Autonomous County is under the administration of Xining City, Qinghai Province. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 100°51'-101°56', north latitude 36°43'-37°23'. Datong Broad Bean is planted in 20 towns and townships of Datong Hui and Tu Autonomous County and the main planting area includes Ta’er Town, Xinzhuang Town, Chengguan Town and Jingyang Town. The total planting area is about 2,000 hectares.

Description of Product
Datong Broad Bean has the following features: thin skin, large and full grains without weevils and rust spots. It is tested that Datong Broad Bean contains: protein (≥20%), polysaccharide (≥0.5%) and calcium (≥950 mg/kg), which are higher than the contents in other common broad beans.
Zeku Tibetan Sheep

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01786

Zeku County, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zeku Tibetan Sheep is raised in 64 administrative villages of 9 townships (towns and stockbreeding farms) in Zeku County, Huangnan Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province. It is 142 kilometers long from east to west and 85 kilometers wide from north to south, with a total area of 6,658.06 square kilometers. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 100°34'-102°08', north latitude 34°45'-35°32'.

Description of Product
Zeku Tibetan Sheep has the following features: a strong body, developed bones and limbs, firm hooves, a narrow and pointed mouth as well as a flexible lip. The carcass of Zeku Tibetan Sheep has bright red and shiny muscles with dense muscle fibers. The mutton contains 21.4% of protein, 2.85% of fat and 18% of total amino acids. Zeku Tibetan Sheep is also rich in mineral elements and trace elements, including niacin, vitamin E, calcium, phosphorus, potassium, magnesium, iron, zinc and selenium, etc.
Zeku Yak

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01787

Zeku County, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zeku Yak is raised in 64 administrative villages of 9 townships (towns and stockbreeding farms) in Zeku County, Huangnan Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province. It is 142 kilometers long from east to west and 85 kilometers wide from north to south, with a total area of 6,658.06 square kilometers. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 100°34'-102°08', north latitude 34°45'-35°32'.

Description of Product
Zeku Yak has the following features: a well-proportioned and strong body with thick hair coat. The carcass of Zeku Yak has deep red muscles with even distributed fat which is in a light-yellow color. The beef contains 22.0% of protein, 16.1% of fat and 3.6% of total amino acids. Besides, it is rich in various amino acids, mineral elements and trace elements, including niacin, vitamin E, calcium, phosphorus, potassium, magnesium, iron, zinc and selenium, etc.
Haiyan Yak

Protection in China

Haiyan County, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Haiyan Yak is raised in 5 townships and towns of Haiyan County, Haibei Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Qinghai Province, with an altitude of 2,726 meters to 4,583 meters. The geographic coordinates: east longitude 100°23'-101°20', north latitude 36°44'-37°39'. The total area is 4,853 square kilometers and the usable pasture area is 278,000 hectares. The total inventory of Haiyan Yak is 150,000 heads.

Description of Product
Haiyan Yak has the following features: a long body, relatively short and thin legs, small hooves, a low-set chest and broad back. The carcass of Haiyan Yak has shiny and smooth muscles with light yellow fat. The beef contains: no less than 18% of protein, no less than 3.0% of fat and no less than 17.5% of total amino acids (17 kinds). The beef is rich in various amino acids, and has high contents of protein and energy.
Haiyan Lamb

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01789

Haiyan County, Qinghai Province

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Haiyan Lamb includes 5 townships and towns in Haiyan County, with an altitude of 2,726 meters to 4,583 meters. The geographic coordinates: east longitude 100°23'-101°20', north latitude 36°44'-37°39'. The total area is 4,853 square kilometers with a usable pasture area of 278,000 hectares. It has a semi-arid climate. The annual inventory of Haiyan lamb is about 300,000 heads.

Description of Product
Haiyan Lamb belongs to the family of Alpine Tibetan sheep which is cultivated in cool and dry living environment. Haiyan Lamb has bright red and elastic muscles with thin and tender muscle fibers as well as white fat. It is tested that Haiyan Lamb contains: protein (≥20%), total amino acids (≥19%), fat (≥4.0%) and total fatty acids (≥0.40%). Besides, it is rich in alanine, glycine and proline.
Zhongning Watermelon (Xishagua)

Protection in China

Zhongning County, Zhongwei City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zhongning County is located in the middle part of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, the east of Weining Irrigation District. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°26'-106°07', north latitude 37°9'-37°50'. Zhongning Watermelon is mainly planted in Baima Township, Mingsha Town, Enhe Town, Zhouta Township and Hanjiaoshui Township of Zhongning County, Zhongwei City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The planting area is 23,000 hectares and the annual output of Zhongning Watermelon is 520,000 tons.

Description of Product
Zhongning Watermelon has the following features: a large size, thick peel with dark green stripes, an ellipse shape as well as red and juicy flesh. The sugar content in Zhongning Watermelon is 13.8%. It also contains various of nutrients, including calcium (56 mg/kg) and potassium (1,090 mg/kg). Moreover, Zhongning Watermelon is rich in trace elements such as selenium and zinc, which are essential for the human body.
Pengyang Chilli

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00026

Pengyang County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Pengyang County is located in the southern edge of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, with an altitude of 1,248 meters to 2,418 meters. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°32'-106°58', north latitude 35°41'-36°17'. Pengyang Chilli is produced in 12 towns and towns in Pengyuan County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Honghe Township, Chengyang Township, Baiyang Town, Gucheng Town, Xinji Township, Caomiao Township, Mengyuan Township, Wangwa Town, Xiaocha Township, Luowa Township, Fengzhuang Township and Jiaocha Township. The total production area is 3,400 hectares, with the annual output of 170,000 tons.

Description of Product
Pengyang Chilli has thick flesh and smooth skin, and the average weight of one chilli ranges from 60 g to 150 g. Generally, the length of a mature chilli is 25-30 cm and the transverse diameter of its top is about 5 cm. The mature chilli has bright red skin, while the immature chilli is mainly in a dark green color. Pengyang Chilli is rich in vitamin C, carotene and other nutrients.
Xiji Potato

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00027

Xiji County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Xiji County is located in the southern mountainous area of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, at the western foot of the Liupan Mountains. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°20'-106°04’, north latitude 35°35'-36°14’. The protection area of Xiji Potato includes 96 administrative villages in 5 townships and towns of Xiji County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Jiqiang Town, Huoshizhai Township, Xinying Township, Subao Township and Piancheng Township. The total production area is 20,000 hectares, with the annual output of 450,000 tons.

Description of Product
Xiji Potato has the following features: a uniform tuber shape, smooth surface, red skin and yellow flesh. Xiji Potato contains 17.3% of starch and 21.5% of dry matters. It is suitable for eaten raw. Xiji Potato is rich in protein, iron, vitamin C, vitamin B1 and vitamin B2. Every 2,500 grams of fresh potatoes includes: protein (42 g), fat (15.5 g), sugar (615 g), crude fiber (31 g), mineral elements (1,586.5 g) and vitamins (452.05 mg), with 2,770 cal of energy.
Helan Chinese Artichoke

Protection in China

Helan County, Yinchuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Helan County is located in the northwest inland of Loess Plateau in China. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°53'-106°36', north latitude 38°26'-38°48'. The main production area of Helan Chinese Artichoke is in several administrative villages of Jingui Town, Xigang Town and Hongguang Town of Helan County, Yinchuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Yinhe Village, Baonan Village, Jingui Village, Yinguang Village, Hanzuo Village, Lianxing Village, Panchang Village, Xiongying Village, Panxi Village, Hongxing Village, Hongqi Village, Limin Village, Gaorong Village and Jinsha Village. The total production area is 2,000 hectares, with the annual output of 23,000 tons.

Description of Product

Helan Chinese Artichoke looks like a mint, and its stem has a four-sided stem structure. The average height of a Helan Chinese Artichoke’s plant is 60 cm. Helan Chinese Artichoke has small nuts and one seed, with no endosperm. Its nut has an oval or long oval shape. Every 500 grams of Helan Chinese Artichoke has nearly 250 seeds. The edible part of the Chinese artichoke is an underground tuber which has crisp and tender flesh without any fibers. The tubers are suitable for curing and making sauce, and it has become a popular Chinese pickle. Every 100 grams of tubers contains: protein (5.5 g), carbohydrates (20.3 g) and fat (0.3 g). In addition, it has high nutritional value, involving a variety of mineral elements, vitamins and choline, etc.
Dawukou Cockerel

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00057

Dawukou District, Shizuishan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Dawukou Cockerel is raised in 12 administrative villages of 3 agriculture-related towns, 2 sub-districts (Changxing Sub-district and Changsheng Sub-district) and 1 economic development zone (Longhu Poverty Alleviation Economic Development Zone) of Dawukou District, Shizuishan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. Dawukou District is located in the north of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region and the northeast of Shizuishan City. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°05′30″-106°18′20″, north latitude 38°08′40″-38°24′30″. The total production area is 1,007.5 square kilometers.

Description of Product
Dawukou Cockerel has the following features: thick and shiny feathers, as well as tender and fresh flesh. It has a good taste, with high nutritional and medicinal value. After cooked, the chicken soup is transparent and clear, with agglomerated fat floating on the soup. Dawukou Cockerel contains: total volatile basic nitrogen (9.33 mg/100g), arsenic (0.037 mg/kg), lead (0.00069 mg/kg) and mercury (0.0012 mg/kg). In addition, it does not contain any cadmium, terramycin and chlorotetracycline.
Laoheqiao Mutton

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00058

Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Laoheqiao Mutton includes 5 townships and towns in Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Shangqiao Town, Guoqiao Township, Jinji Town, Biandangou Town and Sunjiatan Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°6'-106°22', north latitude 37°30'-38°08'. The total production area is 1,112 square kilometers. The annual inventory of sheep is 300,000 heads, and the annual output of mutton is 2,200 tons.

Description of Product
Wuzhong City mainly produces the meat cuts of Wuzhong Laoheqiao Mutton in the market. The mutton has the following features: evenly distributed fat, tender meat and a delicious taste without glassy smells. Every 100 grams of Wuzhong Laoheqiao Mutton contains protein (11.1-13.3 g), calcium (15 mg), phosphorus (168 mg) and iron (3 mg), with 307-367 cal of energy. The mutton has high content of protein and low content of fat. The content of protein in Wuzhong Laoheqiao Mutton (Halal) is lower than that in beef and higher than that in other meat. And the content of amino acids in Wuzhong Laoheqiao Mutton is higher than that in other meat. In addition, Wuzhong Laoheqiao Mutton is rich in vitamins and mineral elements such as calcium, phosphorus, and iron.
Qingtongxia Watermelon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG100059

Qingtongxia County-level City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Qingtongxia County-level City is located in the middle part of the Yinhuang Irrigation District of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. Qingtongxia Watermelon is mainly planted in Daba Town, Qingtongxia County-level City, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, with a total production area of 1,500 hectares. The annual output of Qingtongxia Watermelon is 70,000 tons. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°21'-106°21', north latitude 37°36'-38°15'.

Description of Product
There are two main cultivars of Qingtongxia Watermelon: one is called Heimeiren Watermelon, and the other is Hualing Watermelon. Heimeiren Watermelon has the following features: a long and oval shape, dark green skin with indistinct black markings, as well as thin and tough peel. The average weight of Qingtongxia Watermelon is about 3-4 kg. Qingtongxia Watermelon has deep red flesh, and its sugar content generally reaches to 12 degrees.
Yanchi Melon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00060

Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Yanchi County is located in the east of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The production area of Yanchi Melon includes 15 administrative villages of Huamachi Town, Wanglejing Township, Qingshan Township and Gaoshawo Town in Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°33’-107°47’, north latitude 37°04’-38°10’. The total production area is 700 hectares, with the annual output of 18,000 tons.

Description of Product
Yanchi Melon has the following features: a uniform size, high sugar content, a bright color, a crisp and sweet taste and high quality. It contains various of vitamins, carbohydrates, iron, calcium, zinc, selenium and other mineral elements.
Yanchi Tan Mutton

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00061

Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Yanchi County is located in the east of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, with an average altitude of 1,600 meters. The production area of Yanchi Tan Sheep includes 8 townships and towns in Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°33’-107°47’, north latitude 37°04’-38°10’. The total production area is 8,661.3 square kilometers. The annual inventory of Yanchi Tan Sheep is 590,000 heads, with the annual output of 8,850 tons of mutton.

Description of Product
The mutton of Yanchi Tan Sheep has a shiny and smooth texture, as well as a red color. Its carcass is covered with a thin layer of white fat and fine muscle fibers. Besides, the triangular or wedge-shaped tail is plump, without any greasy smells. Every 100 grams of Yanchi Tan Mutton contains 93.02% of protein (air-dried sample), micronutrient selenium (0.073 mg/kg), the carbonyl compound (1 g), hypoxanthine (0.8 mg) and cholesterol (28.83 mg).
Yanchi Tan Chicken

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00062

Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Yanchi County is located in the east of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°33'-107°47', north latitude 37°04'-38°10'. Yanchi Tan Chicken (Tanji) is mainly raised in the most areas of 6 townships and towns in Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including the northern Dashuikeng Town, Fengjigou Township, Qingshan Township, Wanglejìng Township, Gaoshawo Town and Huamachi Town. The annual output of Yanchi Tan Chicken is 3,000 tons.

Description of Product
Yanchi Tan Chicken is raised in the natural grassland of Yanchi County, which is raised in safe and pollution-free breeding environment. Raised in the natural grassland can be helpful to prevent and control the chicken diseases and insect pests. Due to the strict product safe and quality regulation, as well as providing the qualified and healthy feed materials, Yanchi Tan Chicken has the following features: a purely natural and pollution-free flesh, beautiful appearance and superior nutrition. Yanchi Tan Chicken has both the flavor of the native chicken and the advantages of producing the chicken meat. It is a kind of non-environmental damage green food with tender meat, unique flavor and an excellent taste.
Haiyuan Watermelon (Xishagua)

Haiyuan County, Zhongwei City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Haiyuan Watermelon (Xishagua) is produced in 9 townships and towns in Haiyuan County, Zhongwei City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Xingren Town, Xutao Township, Haochuan Township, Guanqiao Township, Xinglong Town, Gaoya Town, Liwang Town, Xi’an Town and Caowa Township. Haiyuan County is located in the southern mountainous area of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°09'45"-106°10'10", north latitude 36°06'40"-37°04'32". The total production area is 12,700 hectares, with an annual output of 135,000 tons.

Description of Product
Haiyuan Watermelon has an uneven shape with different sizes and a green color. Its skin is covered with black and dark green stripes. Haiyuan Watermelon has bright red flesh, black seeds, thin peel and juicy flesh. The sugar content in Haiyuan Watermelon reaches to 11%. It is a popular fruit due to its sweet and pure taste and high quality.
Liupanshan Broad Bean

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00087

Longde County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Liupanshan Broad Bean is produced in 13 townships and towns in Longde County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Shatang Town, Shenlin Township, Liancai Township, Chengjiao Township, Chenjin Township, Shanhe Township, Wenpu Township, Haoshui Township and Guanzhuang Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°48′-106°15′, north latitude 35°21′-35°47′. The production area is 6,000 hectares, with an annual output of 14,700 tons.

Description of Product
Liupanshan Broad Bean has the following features: yellow and shiny skin, as well as black umbilicus and oval grains. Liupanshan Broad Bean is rich in protein, fat, vitamins, trace elements and crude fiber. It contains more than 41% of protein, 12% of fat (mainly contained unsaturated fat) and 95% of absorption rate. Every 100 grams of Liupanshan Broad Bean contains protein (8.8 g), carbohydrates (19.5 g), 435 kJ of energy and various vitamins, acids and trace elements such as calcium, phosphorus and potassium.
Majiahu Watermelon

Protection in China

Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Description of Product

Majiahu Watermelon has the following features: a round shape, light green peel and beautiful appearance. It is covered with deep green stripes. For external indexes such as shape, size, color and other indexes, Majiahu Watermelon has bright red flesh, a crisp texture, and a juicy and refreshing taste. The average weight of Majiahu Watermelon is more than 3.5 kg, and it contains 11% of total sugar.

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Majiahu Watermelon is produced in 8 administrative villages of Gaozha Town and Jinji Town in Litong District, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including 5 administrative villages in Gaozha Town (Majiahu Village, Liqiao Village, Hanqiao Village, Gaozha Village and Zhouzha Village) and 3 administrative villages in Jinji Town (Maqiao Village, Youliangqiao Village and Tianqiao Village). The production area is located in the south of Litong District, Wuzhong City, and north-central part of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°05' - 106°22', north latitude 37°00.38' - 38°08'. The total production area is 1,330 hectares, with the annual output of 60,000 tons.
Chaona Black Chicken

Protection in China

Pengyang County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Chaona Black Chicken is produced in the southeast of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, with the total land area of 2,532 square kilometers. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°32'-106°58', north latitude 35°41'-36°18'. The protection area of Chaona Black Chicken includes 968 administrative villages of 12 towns and townships in Pengyang County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The total inventory of Chaona Black Chicken is 650,000 heads.

Description of Product
Chaona Black Chicken has the following features: a long size, thick bones, a strong body, developed chest, wide and plump hindquarters, as well as thick and short legs. The adult chicken’s head and neck are lifted, and its tail’s feathers are towering. Chaona Black Chicken’s head is small, and its back is wide and round. The average output volume of chicken eggs is 124 annually, with the largest output of 200 eggs. The average weight of one egg ranges from 59 g to 60 g. Chaona Black Chicken has the following advantages: tolerance of wide feeding and grazing, strong anti-adversity, fresh, delicate chicken meat and high content of creatinine.
Tongxin County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Tongxin County is located in the south-central part of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, with an altitude of 1,260 meters to 2,625 meters. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°17'-106°41', north latitude 36°34'-37°32'. The protection area of Tongxin Potato includes 112 administrative villages in 6 towns and townships of Tongxin County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Xiamaguan Town, Yuwang Town, Magaozhuang Township, Zhangjiayuan Township, Tianlaozhuang Township and Wanguan Town. The total production area is 20,000 hectares, with the annual output of 300,000 tons.

Description of Product
Tongxin Potato has the following features: a uniform size as well as smooth and clean skin. Tongxin Potato has high contents of dry matters and starch. Every 100 grams of Tongxin Potato includes: water (75-82 g), starch (17.5 g), sugar (1.0 g), crude protein (2.0 g) and various vitamins.
Qingtongxia Tomato

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00091

Qingtongxia County-level City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Qingtongxia Tomato is mainly produced in Qujing Town, Qingtongxia County-level City, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, with a total area of 1,000 hectares. Qingtongxia City is located in the middle part of the Yinhuang Irrigation District of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°21′-106°21′, north latitude 37°36′-38°15′. The annual output of Qingtongxia Tomato is 60,000 tons.

Description of Product
There are several tomato cultivars, including F4-870 and F4-189 of Israel Cultivar, as well as 73-472 of France Cultivar. Qingtongxia Tomato has the following features: thick skin, a flat round shape, a pink color and a sweet taste. The plant of tomato has 20 grains, and the annual output of Qingtongxia Tomato per grain is 10 kg. Its growing period is 12 months, and the average weight of Qingtongxia Tomato ranges from 220 g to 250 g. The annual output volume in 1 hectare of planting area is 10-15 tons. Qingtongxia Tomato is rich in vitamins, mineral elements, carbohydrates and organic acids.
Zhangliang Muskmelon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00092

Helan County, Yinchuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zhangliang Muskmelon is mainly planted in Zhangliang Village, Changxin Township, Helan County, Yinchuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. Helan County is located in the north of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. And it is 10 kilometers away from Yinchuan City, the provincial capital of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°53'-106°36', north latitude 38°26'-38°48'. The total land area is about 1,208 square kilometers. The total production area of Zhangliang Muskmelon is 200 hectares, with the annual output of 3,800 tons.

Description of Product
Zhangliang Muskmelon has the following features: a round, oblate, oblong or spindle shape; green, white or yellow skin with various light stripes; white, green or orange-red flesh with aroma. Every 100 grams of Zhangliang Muskmelon contains: protein (0.4 g), fat (0.1 g), carbohydrates (6.2 g), calcium (29 mg), phosphorus (10 mg), iron (0.2 mg), carotene (0.03 mg), thiamine (0.02 mg), riboflavin (0.02 mg), niacin (0.3 mg) and ascorbic acid (13 mg).
Yanchi Buckwheat

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00093

Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Yanchi Buckwheat includes 8 townships and towns in Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. Yanchi County is located in the east of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°33'-107°47', north latitude 37°04'-38°10'. The total production area is 13,300 hectares, and the annual output is 9,000 tons.

Description of Product
Buckwheat Grain has a brown or black triangular shape, as well as a sweet taste. It contains vitamin P (also including a unique ingredient-rutin), protein, carbohydrates, iron, calcium, zinc and other mineral elements.
Tongxin Tan Mutton

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00120

Tongxin County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Tongxin County is under administration of Wuzhong City. It is 102 kilometers long from north to south and 135 kilometers wide from east to west. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°17'-106°41', north latitude 36°34'-37°32'. The production area of Tongxin Tan Sheep mainly includes Weizhou Town, Xiamaguan Town and Magaozhuang Township in Tongxin County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, which is the core protection area of Tan Sheep. The total inventory of Tongxin Tan Sheep is 170,000 heads, with the annual output of 1,050 tons.

Description of Product
Tan Sheep is well-known for its light and thin skin, curved hair coat, white and lustrous hair which looks like a flower bud. The mutton of Tan Sheep has the following features: a delicate and tender taste, red and shiny appearance, with dense and elastic muscle fibers. The cross-section of Tan Sheep's mutton presents a moist and non-sticky texture, with an inherent smell. After cooked, the mutton is transparent and clear, with agglomerated fat on its surface.
Laoheqiao Beef

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00121

Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Laoheqiao Beef includes 5 townships and towns in Litong District, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Shangqiao Town, Guojiaqiao Township, Jinji Town, Biandangou Town and Sunjiatan Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°6’-106°22’, north latitude 37°30’-38°08’. The total production area is 1,112 square kilometers. The total inventory of cattle is 60,000 heads, with the annual output of 3,000 tons of Laoheqiao Beef.

Description of Product
Wuzhong City mainly produces meat cuts of Wuzhong Laoheqiao Beef. It has the following features: a moderate content of fat, marbling muscles on its skin, fresh meat and a delicious taste with strong aroma. The beef has a high content of protein and a low content of fat. Every 100 grams of beef contains: 20% of protein, 10% of fat, phosphorus (170 mg) and potassium (3.78 mg), with 72 kJ of energy. It is also rich in vitamins B1, B2 and other nutrients.
Guyuan Sunflower

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00304

Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Guyuan Sunflower includes 8 townships and towns in Yuanzhou District and Pengyang County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The protection area involves 5 towns (townships) in Yuanzhou District (Pengpu Town, Touying Town, Sanying Town, Zhaike Township and Tanshan Township), and 3 towns (townships) in Pengyang County (Wangwa Town, Luowa Township and Jiaocha Township). The total production area is 6,600 hectares, with the annual output of 20,000 tons.

Description of Product
The seed of Guyuan Sunflower has the following features: a large kernel, uniform appearance, thin skin and fragrant flavor. The weight of 1,000 seeds is about 200 g, and the thickness of each seed is 1 mm. The weight of 100 seeds is 13.16 g, and the weight of 100 kernels is 9.70 g. The seeds of Guyuan Sunflower contain 47.0 g/100g of crude fat.
Yinchuan Carp

Protection in China

Yinchuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

**Concise Definition of the Geographical Area**

Yinchuan Carp is mainly cultivated in 27 townships and towns as well as several farms in 6 counties (county-level cities) of Yinchuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°49'–106°53', north latitude 37°29'–38°53'. Yinchuan Carp is cultivated in all ponds, lakes and wetlands of Yinchuan City, with the total area of 8,580 hectares. The annual output of Yinchuan Carp is 2,900 tons.

**Description of Product**

Due to the special natural environment, Yinchuan Carp has the following features: a slender body, a shiny color, fresh and elastic carp meat, without any earthier smell. Yinchuan Carp has a specific humanistic history. The carp meat has high nutritional and medicinal value, and it is good for the human health. The content of protein is 18.2%, which is higher than the average content of protein in other kinds of carps produced in other areas.
Ligang Watermelon

Protection in China

Shizuishan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The planting area of Ligang Watermelon includes 92 administrative villages (communities) in 12 sub-districts, townships and towns of Huinong District, Shizuishan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. Huinong District is located in the north of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°58'-106°39', north latitude 38°21'-39°25'. The total planting area is 3,000 hectares, with the annual output of 5,300 tons.

Description of Product
Ligang Watermelon has the following features: an oblong shape with green and white stripes, thin and smooth skin, sweet and juicy flesh, as well as a refreshing and sweet taste. The total sugar content in Ligang Watermelon is 9.6%, and the total acids content is 0.11%.
Shahu Big Fish Head

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00325

Shizuishan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Shahu Big Fish Head includes the ecological tourism place in Shahu Lake, Zhenshuo Lake and the beach wetland of Gaorong Lake in Shizuishan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°15'20"-106°25'45", north latitude 38°45'-38°51'30". The total protection area of Shahu Big Fish Head is 130,600 hectares, with the annual output of 500 tons.

Description of Product
Shahu Lake and other agricultural reclamation farms are the main cultivation areas for developing lake fishing industry in Shizuishan City. Shahu Big Fish Head is the fish head of the Big Head Fish (a kind of Asian crap). It has a delicate taste, no peculiar smell and high edible value. Shahu Big Fish Head is rich in nutrition, with high health care and medicinal effects. It is tested that the ratio of its head weight to its body weight is 1:1.4.
Xiji Celery

Protection in China

Xiji County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Xiji County is located in the southern mountainous area of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°20'-106°04', north latitude 35°35'-36°14'. The protection area of Xiji Celery includes 130 administrative villages of 14 townships and towns in Xiji County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, which are along the Hulu River Basin, Qingshui River Basin and Lanni River Basin. The total protection area is 3,000 hectares. It is estimated that the total output of Xiji Celery is 400,000 tons annually.

Description of Product

Xiji Celery has the following features: a light green color, fewer branches, solid and long petioles, a brittle texture, as well as thick, juicy and crisp flesh. Every 100 grams of Xiji Celery contains: water (95.6 g), crude fiber (0.65 g) and vitamin C (7.55 mg).
Dingbei Celery

Protection in China

Helan County, Yinchuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Dingbei Celery is mainly planted in 23 administrative villages of Changxin Township, Ligang Town, Xigang Town and Jinggui Town in Helan County, Yinchuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The protection area includes 4 administrative villages in Changxin Township (including Dingbei Village, Dingyi Village, Guinan Village and Guiwen Village), and 19 administrative villages in Ligang Town, Xigang Town and Jinggui Town (including Jingui Village, Baonan Village, Yinhe Village, Lianxing Village, Xinping Village, Heping Village, Languang Village, Laxing Village and Xianjin Village, etc.). Helan County is located in the northwestern inland of the Loess Plateau in China. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°53'-106°36', north latitude 38°26'-38°48'. The total planting area of Dingbei Celery is 600 hectares, with the annual output of 54,000 tons.

Description of Product

Dingbei Celery has a fast-growing potential, developed lateral roots, erect celery leaves, with long and hypertrophic petioles. The average width of Dingbei Celery ranges from 3 cm to 4 cm. Every 100 grams of Dingbei Celery contains: water (≥94 g), crude fiber (≤0.7 g) and vitamin C (≥6 mg).
Haiyuan Cumin

Protection in China

Haiyuan County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Haiyuan Cumin is mainly produced in Xi’an Town, Haiyuan County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, with an altitude of 1,600 meters to 2,300 meters. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°09’45". 106°10’10", north latitude 36°06’40"-37°04’32". The planting area involves Xi’an Town, Shutai Township, Guanqiao Township, Shidian Township, Caowa Township and Jiatang Township, which is located in the central of Haiyuan County, while the planting area in Liwang Town is located in the east of Haiyuan County. The total production area is 8,000 hectares, with the annual output of 18,000 tons.

Description of Product

Haiyuan Cumin has the following features: full grains, an oblong and cylindrical shape, and slightly tips at both ends of the cumin. Most Haiyuan Cumin has a pale green color with vertical stripes, while a fewer of Haiyuan Cumin is slightly curved or in a yellow-green color. The content of crude fat ranges from 15.98 g/100g to 16.8 g/100g. And Haiyuan Cumin is well-known for its uniform particles, a full texture and strong fragrance.
Longde Potato

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00435

Longde County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Longde County is located at the western foot of the Liupan Mountains. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°48'-106°15', north latitude 35°21'-35°47'. It is 47 kilometers long from north to south and 41 kilometers wide from east to west, with a total area of 985 square kilometers. The protection area of Longde Potato includes 13 townships and towns in Longde County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The total land area is 99,200 hectares, and the cultivated area is 43,000 hectares. The total planting area of Longde Potato is 11,300 hectares, with an annual output of 330,000 tons.

Description of Product
Longde Potato has the following features: a uniform size, a round or oblong shape and light cyan color. Every 100 grams of Longde Potato contains: crude starch (17.85 g), vitamin C (15.57 g) and dry matter (23.6 g).
Huangquqiao Lamb

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00830

Pingluo County, Shizuishan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Huangquqiao Lamb includes 64 administrative villages of 5 townships and towns in Pingluo County, Shizuishan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Huangquqiao Town, Baofeng Town, Lingsha Township, Chengguan Town and Gaozhuang Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°24'-106°50', north latitude 38°49'-39°05'. The protection area of Huangquqiao Lamb is 439.73 square kilometers, with the annual output of 2,300 tons.

Description of Product
Huangquqiao Lamb has the following features: plump and red lamb muscles, a large tail with a thin and triangular-shaped tip, as well as short and strong leg bones. Huangquqiao Lamb contains various of race elements and essential amino acids for the human body, including threonine, leucine, isoleucine, phenylalanine, lysine and histidine, etc. The fresh lamb meat has a high content of protein and a low content of fat, including no less than 17.5% of protein and no more than 0.8% of fat.
Yanchi Ermao Fur Coat

Protection in China

Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Yanchi County is located in the east of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The production area of Yanchi Tan Sheep includes 8 townships and towns of Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Huamachi Town, Gaoshawo Town, Hui’anpu Town, Dashuikeng Town, Qingshan Township, Mahuangshan Township, Fengjigou Township and Wanglejing Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°33’-107°47’, north latitude 37°04’-38°10’.

Description of Product

The hairy hair of Yanchi Tan Sheep is as white as jade, and it is regularly curved, thin and soft. The average length of the lamb’s hair is about 5.4 cm, and it reaches to 8 cm within 30 days of fast growth. The hair strands of Yanchi Tan Sheep are long and tight. The fur clothes which are made of its hairy hair, are more durable than other clothes, which are not easy to loose.
Biandangou Apple

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00832

Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Biandangou Apple includes 6 administrative villages and 1 farm in Biandangou Town, Litong District, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Biandangou Village, Fenghuodun Village, Gaomiziwan Village, Shuangjigou Village, Qukou Village, Huangshawo Village and the Farm for Breeding Good Strains. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°05’-106°22’, north latitude 37°00’-38°08’. The total production area is 1,088 hectares, with an annual output of 25,000 tons.

Description of Product
Biandangou Apple has a large, round or oblong shape. The average weight is 240 g, and the maximum weight reaches to 350 g. The surface of Biandangou Apple is relatively neat and flat. The transverse diameter ranges from 75 mm to 85 mm, and the shape index is 0.8-0.85, with a round or nearly round shape. The coloring index is 80%-85%, and the fruit hardness is 7-8 kg/cm². Every 100 grams of Biandangou Apple contains: sugar (11.8-12.6 g), acid (0.27-0.32 g) and the soluble solid (10.8-11.9 g). It has a moderate sour and sweet taste, with delicate aroma.
Pengyang Apricot

Protection in China

Pengyang County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Pengyang Apricot includes 12 townships and towns in Pengyang County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Baiyang Town, Honghe Township, Chengyang Township, Xinji Township, Caomiao Township, Gucheng Town, Mengyuan Township, Xiaocha Township, Fengzhuang Township, Jiaoja Township, Luowa Township and Wangwa Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°32'-106°58', north latitude 35°41'-36°17'.

Description of Product

Pengyang Apricot has the following features: a uniform size, a nearly round shape, golden yellow and thin skin, juicy flesh, a small pit and a sweet taste. The average weight of one apricot is 35 g. Every 100 grams of the edible part contains: 1.2%-6.0% of fructose, 0.4%-0.9% of drip acid and 10%-14% of soluble solids. It is also rich in vitamin A, vitamin C, cellulose, hemicellulose and trace elements such as tartaric acid and oxalic acid.
Jinyintan Plum

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01043

Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Jinyintan Plum includes 11 administrative villages and 1 state-owned forest farm of Jinyintan Town, Litong District, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Tuanzhuang Village, Yinxin Village, Xitan Village, Yangmahu Village, Lingbai Village, Goutai Village, Donggouwan Village, Sizhiqu Village, Xinqu Village, Jinchuan Village, Station for breeding good strains and Wu Zhonglin 1st and 2nd forest farms. The production area is located in the southeast of Litong District. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°05'-106°22', north latitude 37°00'-38°08'.

Description of Product
Jinyintan Plum has the following features: a large size, an approximately round shape, thin skin, juicy and yellowish white flesh, as well as a sour and sweet taste. The average weight of Jinyintan Plum is 80 g, and the maximum weight reaches to 100 g. Jinyintan Plum contains: potassium (1.28-1.45 g/kg), the total sugar (6.7-7.5 g/100g), the total acid (0.74-1.24 g/100g) and vitamin A (0.021-0.022 mg/100g). The core of Jinyintan Plum has an oblong or oval shape, with seeds in its kernel.
Yanchi Daylily

Protection in China

Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

Yanchi County is located in the eastern part of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°33'-107°47', north latitude 37°04'-38°10'. The production area of Yanchi Daylily is mainly located in Hui'anpu Town, Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The total production area is 1,000 hectares, with the annual output of 15,000 tons.

Description of Product

Yanchi Daylily has the following features: thick petals, a brownish yellow color, an oil-free texture, thick and uniform strips as well as a sweet taste. The protein content in Yanchi Daylily ranges from 12.1% to 12.6%, and the calcium content is 0.35%-0.41%. Besides, Yanchi Daylily has high medical value.
Yanchi Honey

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01186

Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Yanchi County is located in the east of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The production area of Yanchi Honey includes 8 townships and towns in Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Huamachi Town, Dashuikeng Town, Hui’anpu Town, Gaoshawo Town, Fengjigou Township, Qingshan Township, Wangleijing Township and Mahuangshan Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°33’-107°47’, north latitude 37°04’-38°10’. The total protection area is 100,000 hectares.

Description of Product
Yanchi Honey has the following features: a light amber color, high viscosity and strong aroma. And its color changes into milky white after it is crystallizing. Yanchi Honey has moisturizing dryness and laxative effects, and its main ingredient is sugar. The content of total sugar ranges from 60% to 80%. Yanchi Honey is also rich in vitamin B, and it is a kind of natural nourishing food.
Yanchi Benne
Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01231

Yanchi County, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Yanchi Benne includes 3 townships and towns in Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Hui’anpu Town, Mahuangshan Township and Dashuikeng Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°33’-107°47’, north latitude 37°04’-38°10’. The total planting area is 1,000 hectares, with the annual output of 900 tons.

Description of Product
Yanchi Benne Seed has a flat oval shape as well as a shiny and yellow-brown color. The one side of Yanchi Benne Seed has a blunt shape and the other side is slightly pointed. The average length of Yanchi Benne Seed is 4-6 mm and the average width is 2-3 mm. The fried seeds can be used for producing benne oil with a golden brown color and a faint fragrance. The benne oil contains: vitamin E (403.5-406.6 mg/kg), the oleic acid (16.5-18.0 g/100g), the linoleic acid (16.8-17.8 g/100g), the α-linolenic acid (60.3-62.8 g/100g) and the erucic acid (0.08-0.11 g/100g).
Liupanshan Gentiana

Protection in China

Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Liupanshan Gentiana includes 127 administrative villages in 13 townships and towns of Longde County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Chengguan Town, Shatang Town, Shenlin Township, Liancai Town, Haoshui Township, Guanzhuang Township, Fengling Township, Wenpu Township, Dian’an Township, Shanhe Township, Chenjin Township, Zhangcheng Township and Yanghe Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°48’-106°15’, north latitude 35°21’-35°47’. The planting area is 235 hectares, with the annual output of 700 tons.

Description of Product
The average plant height of Liupanshan Gentiana is 40-60 cm. Its taproot is thick and conical. The upper part of its root has a thick shape and the lower part is thin. The surface of Liupanshan Gentiana is covered with longitudinal and twisted wrinkles. The average length of the root ranges from 10 cm to 30 cm, with the diameter of 1-3 cm. The root has a fewer branches, and its skin is in a brownish yellow or grayish yellow color. In addition, Liupanshan Gentiana has a bitter taste. The extract content in Liupanshan Gentiana is 29.1%-29.8%, and the content of gentianamarin is 4.1%-4.6%.
Yanchi Licorice Root

Protection in China

Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Yanchi Licorice Root includes 7 townships and towns in Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Hui’anpu Town, Dashuikeng Town, Gaoshawo Town, Fengjigou Township, Wanglejing Township, Qingshan Township and Huamachi Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°33’-107°47’, north latitude 37°04’-38°10’. The total planting area of Yanchi Licorice Root is 150,000 hectares, with the annual output of 675,000 tons.

Description of Product

Yanchi Licorice Root has the following features: red skin, fine flesh, thick bones and a straight stem. The cross-section of Yanchi Licorice Root has a hearted chrysanthemum shape. The content of glycyrrhizic acid ranges from 3.1% to 3.5%. It also has a variety of flavonoids, triterpenoids, amino acids, alkaloids and estrogens.
Liupanshan Milkvetch Root

Protection in China

Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Liupanshan Milkvetch Root includes 127 administrative villages in 13 townships and towns of Longde County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Chengguan Town, Shatang Town, Shenlin Township, Liancai Town, Haoshui Township, Guanzhuang Township, Fengling Township, Wenpu Township, Dian’an Township, Shanhe Township, Chenjin Township, Zhangcheng Township and Yanghe Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°48’-106°15’, north latitude 35°21’-35°47’. The planting area of Liupanshan Milkvetch Root is 3,000 hectares, with an annual output of 10,000 tons.

Description of Product

The main root of Liupanshan Milkvetch Root has a long and rod shape, a slightly woody texture and light brownish yellow color. The length of its main root is about 30-80 cm, with the diameter of 1.5-3 cm. Liupanshan Milkvetch Root contains: 0.18%-0.21% of astragaloside and 0.02%-0.03% of Calycosin-7-O-β-D-glucoside.
Jingyuan Beef

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01452

Jingyuan County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Jingyuan Beef includes 110 administrative villages of 7 townships and towns in Jingyuan County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Xinmin Township, Jingheyuan Town, Xingsheng Township, Xiangshui Town, Huanghua Township, Liupanshan Town and Dawan Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°12’15”-106°30’5”, north latitude 35°14’20”-35°37’25”. The total inventory of cattle is 230,000 heads, with the annual output of 21,000 tons of beef.

Description of Product
Jingyuan Beef has the following features: tender and lean meat with high弹性, a cherry red color and milky white fat. A thin layer of fat is concentrated on the beef’s surface. The rate of lean meat ranges from 80% to 85%, and the rate of net meat is over 43%. The content of protein in Jingyun Beef is 21%-23%, and the fat content is 0.1%-0.3%.
Yanchi Grain

Protection in China

Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Yanchi Grain includes 98 administrative villages of 8 townships and towns in Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Huamachi Town, Dashuikeng Town, Hui’anpu Town, Gaoshawo Town, Fengjigou Township, Qingshan Township, Wangleijing Township and Mahuangshan Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°33’-107°47’, north latitude 37°04’-38°10’. The total planting area is 2,000 hectares, with an annual output of 1,000 tons.

Description of Product

Yanchi Grain consists of 5 parts, involving the root, stem, leaf, flower and grain. The root of Yanchi Grain belongs to the fibrous root system, which is comprised of the primary root, secondary root and supporting root. The erect stem of Yanchi Grain has a green or purple color, and its leaves can be separated into several parts, such as the leaf body, leaf sheath, leaf ligule, and leaf pulvinus, etc. Yanchi Grain has high nutritional value. It is a kind of millet after removing its peel. The content of essential amino acids in Yanchi Millet is relatively necessary for the human health. It contains 4.1%-4.4% of the crude fat and 0.9%-1.2% of the crude fiber, which is good for the human health.
Yanchi Glutinous Millet

Protection in China

Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Yanchi Glutinous Millet includes 98 administrative villages of 8 townships and towns in Yanchi County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Huamachi Town, Dashuikeng Town, Hui’anpu Town, Gaoshawo Town, Fengjigou Township, Qingshan Township, Wanglejing Township and Mahuangshan Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°33’-107°47’, north latitude 37°04’-38°10’. The total planting area is 5,000 hectares, with an annual output of 1,500 tons.

Description of Product

Yanchi Glutinous Millet is an annual herbaceous cereal crop, which consists of roots, stems, leaves, inflorescences and grains (seeds). The stem of the millet has an erect shape and a green color. There are three kinds of millet seeds presented in different shapes, including the spherical, oblong and oval shapes. The millet grains of Yanchi Glutinous Millet has a variety of colors, such as dark or light yellow, etc. Yanchi Glutinous Millet has high nutritional value. The peeled millet is named as Yellow Rice. The content of crude fat ranges from 1.7% to 2.0%, and the content of crude fiber is 0.4%-0.6%.
Nanchangtan Red Jujube

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01790

Zhongwei City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Nanchangtan Red Jujube includes 8 administrative villages of Xiangshan Township, Shapotou District, Zhongwei City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 104°17′00″-106°10′00″, north latitude 36°09′00″-37°43′00″. The production area of Nanchangtan Red Jujube is 5,500 hectares, with an annual output of 1,600 tons.

Description of Product
Nanchangtan Red Jujube has the following features: a large size, an oval or approximately round shape, a flat top with the elongate stalks, smooth and deep red skin with shiny appearance. The average weight of Nanchangtan Red Jujube is 18.5 g, with the maximum weight of 30 g. The total sugar contained in Nanchangtan Red Jujube ranges from 71.2% to 76.8%, and the total acids content is 0.72%-0.77%.
Nanchangtang Pear (Ruanlizi)

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01791

Zhongwei City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Nanchangtang Pear includes 8 administrative villages of Xiangshan Township, Zhongwei City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 104°17'00"-106°10'00", north latitude 36°09'00"-37°43'00". The production area of Nanchangtang Pear is 3,000 hectares, with an annual output of 900 tons.

Description of Product
The fresh Nanchangtang Pear has the following features: an approximately round shape, a green and yellow or red and green mixed color, thick skin, a hard texture and sour taste. The average weight of the fresh pear is about 125 g. Nanchangtang Pear contains: soluble solid (15.6%-16.4%), vitamin C (0.87-0.93 mg/100g) and acids (0.35%-0.59%).
Ningxia Rice

Protection in China

Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Ningxia Rice is located in the Yellow River Alluvial Plain (Ningxia Plain) in the central and northern parts of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°00'-106°08’, north latitude 37°04’-39°05’.

Description of Product

The natural environment of Yellow River Alluvial Plain (Ningxia Plain) has the following features: dry climate, opulent sunshine, large swings in the DIF, little pests and diseases as well as fewer polluted sources. Ningxia Rice has smooth surface, delicate and shiny appearance. In addition, Ningxia Rice has a high content of protein and is rich in various microorganisms and trace elements. It has a smooth, sticky and refreshing taste.
Ningxia Flowering Chinese Cabbage

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG102373

Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Ningxia Flowering Chinese Cabbage includes 18 counties (districts and county-level cities) of 5 cities in Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including 5 counties (districts and county-level cities) in Yinchuan City (involving Jinfeng District, Xixia District, Helan County, Yongning County and Lingwu County-level City), 3 counties (districts) in Shizuishan City (Huinong District, Dawukou District and Pingluo County), 3 counties (districts) in Wuzhong City (Litong District, Qingtongxia County-level City and Yunchi County), 3 counties (districts) in Zhongwei City (Shapotou District, Zhongning County and Haiyuan County), and 4 counties (districts) in Guyuan City (Yuanzhou District, Pengyang County, Xiji County and Longde County). The geographical coordinates: east longitude 104°17'00"-107°39'00", north latitude 35°14'00"-39°23'00".

Description of Product
Ningxia Flowering Chinese Cabbage has the following features: a short and green stem, round and yellow-green stalks, oval or elliptic leaves with obvious leaf veins in a green or yellow green color, a long petiole with shallow grooves in a light green color. The leaves of Ningxia Flowering Chinese Cabbage on its stems are small with an ovate or lanceolate shape. Ningxia Flowering Chinese Cabbage contains: protein (1.20-3.25 g/100g), total sugar (0.8-3.0 g/100g), vitamin C (26-138 mg/100g), crude fiber (7.8-14.4 g/100g), calcium (720-1,310 mg/kg), iron (11.7-22.8 mg/kg), selenium (0.0015-0.0086 mg/kg) and phosphorus (217-551 mg/kg). It has a crisp and smooth taste, with a sweet aftertaste.
Wuzhong Linseed Oil

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02519

Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Wuzhong Linseed Oil includes 5 counties (county-level cities and districts) of Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Litong District, Qingtongxia County-level City, Yanchi County, Tongxin County and Hongsipu District. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 104°17'00"-107°39'00", north latitude 36°35'00"-38°32'00". It is 181 kilometers long from north to south, and 170 kilometers wide from east to west.

Description of Product
Wuzhong Linseed Oil has the following features: clear and transparent appearance, a golden color and delicate aroma. It is rich in fatty acids, vitamin E, selenium and other ingredients. Wuzhong Linseed Oil contains: α-linolenic acid (≥51.0 g/100g), linoleic acid (≥15.0 g/100g), oleic acid (≥17.0 g/100g), stearic acid (2.0-6.5 g/100g), palmitic acid (3.5-8.0 g/100g), vitamin E (≥23.0 mg/100g) and selenium (2.7-3.5 μg/100g).
Lingwu Long Red Jujube

Protection in China

Lingwu City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Lingwu Long Red Jujube includes 12 townships and towns (forest farms) in Lingwu City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Linhe Town, Dongta Town, Haojiqiao Town, Chongxing Town, Majatan Town, Wutongshu Township, Baitugang Township, Lingwu Horticultural Experiment Field, Daquan Forest Farm, Beishawo Forest Farm, Baijitan Forest Farm and Lingwu Farm. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°11'-105°52', north latitude 37°35'-38°21'.

Description of Product

Lingwu Long Red Jujube has the following features: an oblong or cylindrical shape, slightly flat appearance, elongate stalks, thin and purple red skin, green and white flesh, a dense and crisp texture, as well as a sweet and sour taste with good palatability. There are a fewer purple spots on its surface. The firmness of its flesh is no less than 10.0 kg/cm². Lingwu Long Red Jujube contains: soluble solids (25-34 g/100g), total sugar (25-28 g/100g) and total acid (0.26-0.44 g/100g).
Tongxin Radix Stellariae

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG102593

Tongxin County, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Tongxin Radix Stellariae includes 8 townships in Tongxin County, Wuzhong City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Weizhou Town, Xiamaguan Town, Yuwang Town, Tianlaozhuang Township, Magao Township, Zhangjiayuan Township, Wangtuan Township and Xinglong Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°41’12”-106°41’44”, north latitude 36°36’54”-37°23’10”.

Description of Product
The dried Tongxin Radix Stellariae has the following features: a cylindrical and slender shape, slightly enlarged top, tan or light brownish yellow skin with distorted longitudinal wrinkles. The average length of Tongxin Radix Stellariae ranges from 20 cm to 45 cm, with the diameter of 0.5-1.5 cm. The content of acid insoluble ash is no more than 1.5%, and the extract content is 26%-53.6%.
Jingyuan Honey

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00087

Jingyuan County, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Jingyuan Honey includes 110 administrative villages in 7 townships and towns of Jingyuan County, Guyuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Dawan Township, Liupanshan Town, Huanghai Township, Xiangshui Town, Xingsheng Township, Jingheyuan Town and Xinmin Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 106°12’15’’-106°30’5’’, north latitude 35°14’20’’-35°37’25’’.

Description of Product
Jingyuan Honey has the following features: a light amber color, a translucent and viscous liquid or crystalline texture without impurities and a pure floral fragrance, as well as a sweet, soft and pleasant taste. Besides, Jingyuan Honey has high contents of fructose and glucose. Every 100 grams of Jingyuan Honey contains: water (≤20%), fructose and glucose (65%-75.5%), sucrose (≤5%) and acidity (≤40 ml/kg).
Shapotou Apple

Protection in China

Zhongwei City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Shapotou Apple includes 11 townships and towns in Shapotou District, Zhongwei City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Zhenluo Town, Binhe Town, Dongyuan Town, Rouyuan Town, Yongkang Town, Xuanhe Town, Yingshuiqiao Town, Wenchang Town, Xingren Town, Changle Town and Xiangshan Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 104°17'52"-105°33'38", north latitude 36°29'50"-37°42'20".

Description of Product
Shapotou Apple has the following features: a large size, a round or oblong shape, smooth and shiny surface, dense and crisp flesh, a sour and sweet taste with strong aroma and good palatability. The average weight of Shapotou Apple is 240 g, with a maximum weight of 400 g. The transverse diameter of Shapotou Apple ranges from 75 mm to 90 mm, and the fruit shape index on its round or approximately round shape is 0.80 to 0.85. The coloring index is 80%-85%, and the fruit hardness is 7-8 kg/cm2. Shapotou Apple is durable for storage. It contains: sugar (12-14 g/100g), the total acid (0.35-0.58 g/100g) and the soluble solid (13-16.33 g/100g). The sugar-acid ratio is 35.98-46.80.
Zhongning Goji Berry

Zhongning County, Zhongwei City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Zhongning Goji Berry includes 120 administrative villages in 11 townships and towns of Zhongning County, Zhongwei City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, including Ning’an Town, Enhe Town, Mingsha Town, Xinpun Town, Dazhanchang Town, Shikong Town, Zhouta Township, Yuding Township, Baima Township, Hanjiaoshui Township and Xutao Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 105°16'04“-106°04’11“, north latitude 36°54’09“-37°44’19“.

Description of Product
Zhongning Goji Berry has the following features: an oval and long flat shape, plump flesh and shiny appearance. The dried Zhongning Goji Berry has a dark red color, a white hilum as well as a sweet and slightly bitter taste. The content of polysaccharide (LBP) ranges from 3.17% to 5.45%, and the total sugar content is 39.79%-62.58%.
Wine in Helan Mountain East Region

Protection in China

Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Wine in Helan Mountain East Region includes the junction of the Helan Mountain East Region Aggraded Flood Plain and the Yellow River Alluvial Plain. It is bounded to the north by Dawukou District, to the south by the two sides of the Zhongning-Yanchi Road (National Highway 302) in the territory of Baima Township from Qukou Farm to Hongsiwu District, to the east by 2 km of the Yuejin Canal, Tanglai Canal, Xinkai Canal and the Second Farm area, and to the west by the 1,200 m contour line of the alluvial fan at the Helan Mountain East Region. The total protection area is 200,000 hectares.

Description of Product

Wine in Helan Mountain East Region has a bright color, elegant aroma and a delicate taste. The colors of the white wines vary from pale white, yellowish green, pale yellow, straw yellow to golden yellow. The colors of the red wines include: deep red, ruby red or reddish brown. And the rosé wine has a pink, light rose red or light red color. When poured the sparkling wine into the glass, there is sustainable slight bead-like bubbles rising from the wine. All types of Wine in Helan Mountain East Region are met with the essential features and styles of the indicated grape varieties. And every bottle of wine will be tested on different physical and chemical indicators before producing into the market, in order to conform that the wine’s quality has met with the qualification of Wine in Helan Mountain East Region PGI Requirements (GB/T 19504-2008).
Hetian Jade Jujube

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00170

Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Hetian Jade Jujube is located in Pishan County and Moyu County, Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 79°15’52”-79°17’58”, north latitude 37°12’04”-37°13’32”. The protection area includes three regiments of the 14th Division, Xinjiang Production and Construction Corps (XPCC), including Pishan Farm, the 224th Regiment (Pimo Development Zone) and the 47th Regiment.

Description of Product
The fresh Hetian Jade Jujube has the following features: large and different sizes, a smooth and thin skin, beautiful appearance, thick flesh, a dark red color, a delicate and crispy texture, and a juicy-sweet taste. The edible rate is 96.3%. Hetian Jade Jujube has a small pit, rich nutrients, and high contents of sugar and vitamins. The dried jujube contains 78.5% of soluble solids and 21.4 mg/kg of vitamin C.
Toutunhe Grape

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00171

Urumqi City, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Toutunhe Grape is located in Toutunhe District, Urumqi City, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 87°15’00"-87°28’7.5", north latitude 43°51’15"-44°03’10". The protection area includes 20 companies in 3 regimental farms in the western suburbs of Toutunhe District, including 6 companies in Toutunhe Farm, 10 companies in Sanping Farm and 4 companies in Wuyi Farm.

Description of Product
Toutunhe Grape has the following features: large and loose fruit grains, a round or approximately oval shape, well-proportioned appearance, uniform fruit powder, a bright red or purple red color, a thin skin, crispy and translucent flesh. According to the testing results, the soluble solid content (SSC) of the grapes contains 17%-20% of sugar during the harvest period.
Alimali Dried Apricot

Protection in China

Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Alimali Dried Apricot is located in Xiaomazha Town, Huocheng County (Alimali), Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The protection area of Alimali Dried Apricot includes 16 agricultural and forestry companies in the 61st Regiment of Xiaomazha Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 80°10’28”-80°39’03”, north latitude 40°11’51”-40°50’10”.

Description of Product
Alimali Dried Apricot has the following features: a round shape, smooth surface without impurities, a bright yellow and reddish color, a sweet taste, translucent appearance, and thin pit shell. It is easy to peel the apricot’s pit shell to get its sweet fresh. The average weight of each apricot ranges from 10 g to 20 g. In addition, the soluble solids content in Alimali Dried Apricot is 65%-75%, and the content of vitamins is 5.5-6.0 mg/100g.
Mulei White Pea

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG100525

Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Mulei White Pea includes Yinggebao Township, Xijier Town, Dongcheng Town, Zhaobishan Township, Baiyanghe Township, Mori Town, Xinhu Township, Seed Multiplication Farm, and Danangou Uzbek Ethnic Township, Mori Kazakh Autonomous County, Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 89°56′00″-92°19′00″, north latitude 43°14′00″-45°17′00″. The protection area is 6,667 hectares, and the annual output is 11,000 tons.

Description of Product
Mulei White Pea, also known as "Tianshan White Pea", has the following features: full grains, thin skin and thick flesh. The dried pea has a crisp taste with aroma. Mulei White Pea is pollution-free and disease-free. It is rich in vitamins and mineral elements. It contains the following nutrients: protein (≥18%), ash (≥2%), fat (≥0.8 g/100g), iron (≥80 mg/kg) and zinc (≥18 mg/kg). The pea vermicelli made from Mulei White Pea is white and bright, with a good taste, strong toughness and uniform thickness.
Mulei Chickpea

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00526

Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uyghur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Mulei Chickpea includes Yinggebao Township, Xijie Town, Dongcheng Town, Zhaobishan Township, Baiyanghe Township, Mori Town, Xinhu Township, Seed Multiplication Farm, and Danangou Uyghur Ethnic Township, Mori Kazakh Autonomous County, Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uyghur Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 89°56'00"-92°19'00", north latitude 43°14'00"-45°17'00". The protection area is 20,000 hectares, with the annual output of 33,000 tons.

Description of Product
Mulei Chickpea belongs to the family of Desi Chickpeas. It has the following features: small grains, yellow brown seed coat and an eagle-head shape. The length and width of chickpea seeds is 0.8 cm and 0.6 cm, respectively. And the 1000-grain weight of Mulei Chickpea ranges from 160 g to 200 g. The seed surface is not smooth. Mulei Chickpea is rich in amino acids, trace elements and a variety of mineral elements, including protein (≥20%), ash content (≥2%), calcium (≥0.15%), fat (≤3 g/100g), vitamin E (≥1.5 mg/100g), iron (≥58 mg/kg) and zinc (≥19 mg/kg).
Qitai White Potato

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00527

Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Qitai White Potato includes 6 towns and townships in Qitai County, Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Laoqitai Town, Jibuku Town, Biliuhe Township, Banjiegou Town, Dongwan Town and Qihu Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 89°36'00"-90°00'00", north latitude 43°36'00"-43°92'00". The total protection area is 56,333.3 hectares, with the annual output of 400,000 tons.

Description of Product
Qitai White Potato has a large size, smooth skin and white flesh. The average weight of each potato generally ranges from 50 g to 300 g, with a maximum weight of 1.5 kg. Qitai White Potato has high nutritional value. It contains no less than 1.6% of protein. For every 100 g of the potatoes, it contains no less than 9 mg of reduced ascorbic acid and less than 0.1 g of fat. The starch in Qitai White Potato has a high viscosity.
Qitai Sipingtou Chilli

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00528

Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Qitai Sipingtou Chilli includes Xibeiwu Township and Gucheng Township in Qitai County, Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 89°46'00”-89°62’00”, north latitude 43°97’00”-44°04’00”. The total protection area is 15,133.3 hectares, with the annual output of 20,000 tons.

Description of Product
The average weight of Qitai Sipingtou Chilli ranges from 80 g to 100 g. Qitai Sipingtou Chilli has the following features: a lantern shape, an emerald green color, smooth surface, thin skin, thick and sweet flesh. The overmatured chilli is red. Qitai Sipingtou Chilli is a kind of late-maturing chilli, with a high content of dry matters. The chilli contains the following nutrients: no less than 4% of soluble solids, no less than 10 mg/100g of reduced ascorbic acid, no less than 0.8% of protein and no less than 0.1 g/100g of fat. Qitai Sipingtou Chilli has a crispy and sweet taste, and it is rich in β-carotene and various nutrients such as magnesium, potassium and iron.
Yumin Stingless Safflower

Protection in China

Tacheng Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Yumin Stingless Safflower includes 53 administrative villages in 5 townships and 1 ranch in Yumin County, Tacheng Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Halabula Township, Jiangesi Township and Xindi Township, etc. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 82°15’-83°30’, north latitude 45°24’-46°30’. The altitude ranges from 780 m to 1,200 m. The protection area is 37,333 hectares, with the annual output of 10,000 tons of safflower seeds.

Description of Product

Yumin Stingless Safflower has the following features: green seedlings, light green leaves with an oval shape, and thick leaves without stings on its edges. Yumin Stingless Safflower has large leaves on its main stem and small leaves on its branches. The height of the plant ranges from 80 cm to 100 cm, and the branch height is from 35 cm to 40 cm. There are usually 10-30 bulbs and 400-440 seeds per plant. The safflower is red while the seed is white and oval. The seeds of Yumin Stingless Safflower are rich in unsaturated fatty acids which are good for the human body. The seeds contain: no less than 81% of linoleic acid, no less than 4% of palmitic acid, no less than 1.7% of stearic acid, no less than 9.5% of oleic acid, and no less than 0.07% of linolenic acid.
Piyalema Sweet Pomegranate

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00579

Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Piyalema Sweet Pomegranate includes 8 towns and townships (and development zone) in Pishan County, Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Kokterak Township, Guma Town, Mukuila Township, Qiaoda Township, Muji Township, Zanggui Township, Piyalema Township and Piyalema Development Zone. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 77°31'-79°15', north latitude 35°22'-37°13'. The protection area is 2,060 hectares, with the annual output is 20,000 tons.

Description of Product
Piyalema Sweet Pomegranate has an approximately globular shape, and red and thick peel. The diameter of the pomegranates ranges from 8 cm to 18 cm, and the peel thickness is 0.2 cm-0.3 cm. There are generally 5-7 sepals, 7-9 carpels and 300-600 seeds in each pomegranate, and the seeds are agate red. The average seed weight is 0.28 g, and the juice yield is 42%. The seeds are very small and soft, containing 14%-17.5% of soluble solid and no less than 17 mg/100g of reduced vitamin C. Piyalema Sweet Pomegranate is also rich in various trace elements and mineral elements, including calcium (≥55 mg/kg), phosphorus (≥220 mg/kg), magnesium (≥70 mg/kg), zinc (≥3 mg/kg) and copper (≥1.7 mg/kg).
Mohuer Grape

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00580

Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Mohuer Grape is located in Mohuer Stockbreeding Farm, and it is 34 km away from the northwest of Huocheng County, Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 80°32'-80°43', north latitude 44°11'-43°54'. It includes 6 agricultural villages and 2 stockbreeding villages in Huocheng County. The total protection area is 2,700 hectares, with the annual output of 20,000 tons of Mohuer Grape.

Description of Product
Mohuer Grape has the following features: large and long conical fruit grains, a round or oval shape, uniform appearance, a dark red color, long stalk and thick brush. The average weight of a fruit grain is 650 g, and the maximum weight can reach to 2,500 g. The average weight of each grape is 11 g-14 g, and the maximum weight is 23 g. Mohuer Grape has high nutritional value, including more than 16.5% of soluble solids. Mohuer Grape contains: soluble solids (16%-22%), sodium (18-20 mg/kg), calcium (62-67 mg/kg), iron (3-6 mg/kg), magnesium (35-40 mg/kg) and copper (0.3-0.7 mg/kg).
Fukang Flat Peach

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00581

Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Fukang Flat Peach includes 23 administrative villages of 6 towns and townships in Fukang City, Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Chengguan Town, Jiuyunjie Town, Ziniquanzi Town, Shuimogou Township, Sangong Township and Shanghugou Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 87°46'-88°44', north latitude 43°45'-45°30'. The annual output is 180,000 tons to 240,000 tons.

Description of Product
Fukang Flat Peach has the following features: a dark yellow skin, fluffy surface, a large size, an oblate shape and well-proportioned appearance. The average weight of one peach is 200 g-350 g, with the average diameter of 6 cm-10 cm. Fukang Flat Peach is rich in vitamin B and many kinds of trace elements. It contains: vitamin B1 (185-220 μg/100g), vitamin B2 (58-80 μg/100g), calcium (43-65 mg/kg), the potassium (0.18-0.3 mg/kg), the phosphorus (180-230 mg/kg) and iron (5.2-6.7 mg/kg).
Wugongtai Sweet Potato

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00582

Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Wugongtai Sweet Potato includes Xishuwozi Village, Shihu Village, Daquan Village, Xiaoquan Village and Baiquan Village in Wugongtai Town, Hutubi County, Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 86°5‘-87°8’, north latitude 43°16‘-45°20’. The protection area is 3,211 hectares, with the annual output of 640 tons.

Description of Product
Wugongtai Sweet Potato has the following features: a spindle shape, a purple red skin, orange flesh, and high nutritional value. After being cooked, its flesh turns into an orange red color. Wugongtai Sweet Potato is rich in various trace elements and vitamins. It contains: carotene (10-12 μg/100g), vitamin A (≥0.01 mg/100g), vitamin B1 (≥0.06 mg/100g), vitamin B2 (≥0.15 mg/100g), vitamin E (≥0.3 mg/100g), reduced vitamin C (30-36 mg/100g), calcium (700-720 mg/kg), sodium (650-670 mg/kg), magnesium (175-190 mg/kg), iron (70-75 mg/kg), zinc (2-2.5 mg/kg), copper (2.2-3 mg/kg) and crude fiber (no more than 0.7 g/100g).
Shitizi Onion

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00583

Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Shitizi Onion includes several administrative villages of Shitizi Township and Ershilidian Town in Hutubi County, Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Aweitian Village, Baiyanghe Village, Donggou Village and Huosituobie Village, etc. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 75°60’-80°20’, north latitude 46°30’-48°85’. The protection area is 3,000 hectares, with the annual output of 60,000 tons of Shitizi Onion.

Description of Product
Shitizi Onion has the following features: an oblate shape, a large size, well-proportioned appearance, white peel and pulp. It is rich in B-Complex vitamins and various mineral elements, with high nutritional and health value. Shitizi Onion contains: reduced ascorbic acid (≥1.5 mg/100g), vitamin B1 (≥0.07 mg/100g), niacin (≥0.2 mg/100g), calcium (125-140 mg/kg), phosphorus (80-85 mg/kg), potassium (680-690 mg/kg), magnesium (26-30 mg/kg), iron (2.5-3.5 mg/kg), sodium (48-53 mg/kg) and zinc (0.1-0.2 mg/kg).
Hetian Jujube

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00644

Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Hetian Jujube includes 10 townships, towns and farms in Luopu County, Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Buya Township, Nawa Township, Shanpula Township, Qia’er Bage Township, Hanggui Township, and Duolu Township, etc. The geographic coordinates: east longitude 79°59’-81°83’, north latitude 36°30’-39°29’. The protection area is 2,000 hectares, with the annual output of 13,500 tons.

Description of Product
Hetian Jujube has the following features: a large size, a cylindrical or obovate shape, a thin skin, an orange red color, thick flesh and a sweet taste. The average weight of the jujube is 22 g. Hetian Jujube is rich in various trace elements and amino acids. It contains: 27%-32% of soluble solids, 4-6 μg/100g of vitamin A, 40-50 μg/100g of vitamin B, 20-25 mg/100g of reduced vitamin C, 210-230 mg/kg of calcium, 330-360 mg/kg of phosphorus, 100-120 mg/kg of magnesium, 8-11 mg/kg of iron, 1-2 mg/kg of copper and 2-3 mg/kg of zinc.
Bayanbulak Mushroom

Protection in China

Bayingol Mongolian Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Bayanbulak Mushroom includes 21 administrative villages in 6 townships and towns of Hejing County, Bayingol Mongolian Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Bayingol Township, Bayanbulak Town, Elezete Wulu Township, Gongnaisi Township, Baluntai Town and Alagou Township. The total protection area of Bayanbulak Mushroom is 265,000 hectares, with the annual output of 10 tons approximately.

Description of Product

Bayanbulak Mushroom has the following features: a hemispherical shape in its early period, a white color, smooth surface, and thick-dense flesh. Its gills are white. Bayanbulak Mushroom is often curved with uneven lengths. The diameter of the cap is 5-18 cm. The length and width of its stipes is 3-7 cm and 1.5-4.5 cm, respectively. Bayanbulak Mushroom is rich in amino acids. It contains: crude protein (26-33.0 g/100g), 8%-11.0% of crude fiber, carbohydrate (25%-34%), iron (82.4-115.36 mg/kg), calcium (298.7-339.9 mg/kg) and phosphorus (93.6-135.2 mg/kg).
Gongliu Walnut

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00834

Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Gongliu Walnut is located in Gongliu County, Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 82°35′-82°50′, north latitude 43°14′-43°38′. The total protection area is 2,667 hectares, with the annual output of 1,800 tons.

Description of Product
Gongliu Walnut has the following features: a medium size, a round or oblong shape, a round bottom and pointed top, with the average diameter of 3.7 cm. The average weight of each walnut is 11 g, and the maximum weight is 14 g. The shell thickness generally ranges from 0.8 mm to 1.09 mm, with 55%-75% of kernel yield. Each Gongliu Walnut contains: 15 g-20 g of protein and 60 g-70 g of fat. The carbohydrate contained in each walnut ranges from 8% to 12%, and the linoleic acid content is 48% to 52%. Gongliu Walnut has a high content of unsaturated fatty acids which is good for human health. In addition, it contains various of essential trace elements, mineral elements and 18 kinds of amino acids, such as calcium, manganese, zinc, potassium and iron, etc.
Qitai Flour

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI0835

Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Qitai Flour includes 86 administrative villages of 15 towns and townships in Qitai County, Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Laoqitai Town, Xibeiwang Township, Xidi Town and Jibuku Town, etc. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 89°13'-91°12'30", north latitude 43°25'-45°29'. The total protection area is 53,000 hectares, with the annual output of 160,000 tons.

Description of Product
Qitai Flour is white and fine. The large and full wheat grain has well-proportioned appearance and a bright color. Qitai Flour has high nutritional value. It contains a large amount of protein, amino acids, calcium, iron, zinc, various other mineral elements and active substances. Qitai Flour contains: crude protein (10.77-17.3 g/100g), wet gluten (30.8-34.1 g/100g), iron (3.9 mg/100g), calcium (59.9 mg/100g) and zinc (0.57 mg/100g).
Hemuhoney

Protection in China

Altay Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Hemu Honey is 160 km away from the north of Burqin County, Altay Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Hemu Village and Hanas Village of Hemu Township in Burqin County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 86°25′-88°06′, north latitude 47°22′-49°11′. The total protection area is 304,000 hectares, with the annual output of 1,080 tons.

Description of Product
Hemu Honey is clear and transparent, viscous or semi-viscous liquid or crystalline substance with good fluidity at a normal room temperature. Hemu Honey has a special pure floral fragrance and sweet taste. Hemu Honey contains: fructose (60-67 g/100g), no more than 1%-2% of sucrose and no more than 20%-25% of water.
Tekes Apple

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00993

Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Tekes Apple is located in Tekes County, Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including 6 townships and towns and 1 horse ranch. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 81°19′-82°37′, north latitude 42°22′-43°25′. The total protection area is 4,700 hectares, with the annual output of 230,000 tons of Tekes Apple.

Description of Product
Tekes Apple has the following features: a uniform size and bright color, clean and smooth surface, sweet and crisp flesh and a delicious taste. The largest diameter of Tekes Apple is more than 80 mm. Tekes Apple has the high sugar content. Every 100 g of Tekes Apple contains: total sugar (8.5%-13%), calcium (38-42 mg/kg), phosphorus (28-30 mg/kg), iron (0.2-0.4 mg/kg) and potassium (800-810 mg/kg). It also has high nutritional value, such as vitamin B1, vitamin B2 and vitamin C.
Kanas Melon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00994

Altay Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Kanas Melon includes 5 administrative villages in 2 townships of Burqin County, Altay Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Dulaiti Township and Woyimoke Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 86°25'-88°06', north latitude 47°22'-49°11'. The total protection area is 100 hectares, with the annual output of 3,000 tons.

Description of Product
Kanas Melon has the following features: an oval shape, blue or yellow skin, golden yellow flesh and a refreshing taste. The soluble solid content ranges from 14% to 19%. And every 100 g of Kanas Melon contains 6-10 mg of reduced vitamin C. The content of total acids is 12-17 g/kg.
Hanas Soybeans

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00995

Altay Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Hanas Soybean includes the sandy lands in Dulaiti Township, Chonghu’er Town, Woyimoke Township, Yegeziobe Township and Kustek Township, Burqin County, Altay Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 86°25'–88°06', north latitude 47°22'–49°11'. The total protection area is 10,000 hectares, with the annual output of 30,000 tons.

Description of Product
Hanas Soybean has the following features: full grains, a uniform size, an oval shape and light yellow color, and a diameter of 4 mm-8 mm. The averaged 100-grain weight is 18-20 g. Hanas Soybean contains 10%-14% of fat and 32%-38% of protein. Hanas Soybean is rich in a variety of trace elements (copper (14 mg/kg-19 mg/kg), iron (100 mg/kg-150 mg/kg), manganese (20 mg/kg-26 mg/kg), zinc (30 mg/kg-37 mg/kg) and calcium (0.18%-0.5%)) and fatty acids.
Tangbula Black Bee Honey

Protection in China

Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The production area of Tangbula Black Bee Honey is located in the Tangbula Prairie, which is 55 km away from the east of Nileke County, Ili Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The protection area of Tangbula Black Bee Honey includes 10 administrative villages in the Bee Breeding Center and Ulastai Township of the Tangbula Black Bee Reserve in Nileke County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 83°13'–84°36', north latitude 43°80'–43°65'. The total reserving area is 33,333 hectares, with the annual output of 2,000 tons.

Description of Product

Tangbula Black Bee Honey is mainly used as the source of Tangbula natural organic nectar. Tangbula Black Bee Honey has the following features: a light amber color, viscous liquid, special aroma of Chinese medicinal materials, a strong and mellow taste without impurities and bubbles. Tangbula Black Bee Honey contains: no less than 65 g/100g of fructose, no more than 2% of sucrose and no more than 25% of water.
Qinghe Pleurotus Eryngii

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00997

Altay Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Qinghe Pleurotus Eryngii includes 5 administrative villages in 3 towns of Altay Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 89°46'16"-90°05'45"°, north latitude 46°40'51"-46°29'54", with an average altitude of above 1,230 m. The total planting area is 100 hectares, with the annual output of more than 2,000 tons.

Description of Product
Qinghe Pleurotus Eryngii has the following features: a white color, long strips, smooth surface and white flesh. The average diameter of each Qinghe Pleurotus Eryngii is 6-13 cm. The artificially cultivated pleurotus eryngii has a protein content of 2.4 g/100g and a crude fat content of 0.51%.
Xirikxiy Kidney Bean

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01044

Altay Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Xirikxiy Kidney Bean includes 6 administrative villages of Xirikxiy Township, Altay City, Altay Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Kizilxilik Village, Kuzaqi Village, Akchapupa Village, Kizil Kaying Village, Kangge Village and Kyzileli Yuanke Village. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 87°53’-88°29’, north latitude 47°17’-48°07’. It is 23.1 km long from north to south and 3.15 km wide from east to west. The protection area is 7,276.5 hectares, with an altitude of 480 m. And the annual output of Xirikxiy Kidney Bean is 2,000 tons.

Description of Product
Xirikxiy Kidney Bean has the following features: an oval shape, large particles and smooth skin, with excellent quality. There are generally 160 grains of beans per 100 g of Xirikxiy Kidney Bean. Xirikxiy Kidney Bean contains total saponins, magnesium, iron and potassium, etc. Every 100 g of the kidney beans contains 19-21.4 g of protein and every 1 kg of the kidney beans contains 3.0-3.40 g of total saponins.
Dabancheng Broad Bean

Protection in China

Urumqi City, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Dabancheng Broad Bean includes 20 administrative villages, 1 agricultural company and 2 pastures in Dabancheng District, Urumqi City, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 87°80'-88°94', north latitude 43°24'-43°79'. The protection area is 5,065 hectares, with the annual output of 3,200 tons.

Description of Product

Dabancheng Broad Bean has the following features: full grains, a light yellow color, a hard texture, an oblate shape, a uniform size and shiny appearance. Dabancheng Broad Bean is rich in 17 kinds of amino acids and trace elements, of which the most prominent ones are the reduced vitamin C (35-45 mg/100g), calcium (79-86 mg/100g), potassium (640-690 mg/100g), dietary fiber (2.0%-3.3%) and protein (16.3-25.0 g/100g).
Miquan Rice

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01046

Urumqi City, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Miquan Rice includes 49 administrative villages in 3 townships of Midong District, Urumqi City, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Changshanzi Town, Yangmaogong Town and Sandaoba Town. Midong District is located in the northern foot of the Tianshan Mountain and the southern edge of the Junggar Basin. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 87°06'-88°08', north latitude 43°44'-45°00', with an altitude of 440 to 450 m. The protection area is 6,666.67 hectares, with an annual output of 60,000 tons.

Description of Product
Miquan Rice has the following features: crystal appearance, full grains, a white and bright color, a well-proportioned size and good palatability without impurities. Miquan Rice contains: niacin (0.20-0.27 mg/100g), protein (7.0-8.2 g/100 g), carbohydrate (78%-83%), fat (0.30%-42%), vitamin B1 (0.08-0.20 mg/100g), vitamin B2 (0.12-0.20 mg/100g) and vitamin E (0.001-0.004 mg/100g), with 340-360 kcal/100g of energy.
Jinghe Goji Berry

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01047

Bortala Mongol Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Jinghe Goji Berry includes 56 administrative villages in 6 townships and towns (farms) of Jinghe County, Bortala Mongol Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Tuoli Township, Daheyanzi Town, Bajiahu Farm, Aheqi Farm, Mangding Township and Tuotuo Township. The planting area of Jinghe Goji Berry is 7,153.33 hectares, with an annual output of 13,000 tons.

Description of Product
Jinghe Goji Berry has the following features: a large size, plump flesh, a duplicative diamond-shape or spindle shape, a pure taste, a thin skin, and thick flesh. The average length of Goji Berry is 2.2 cm-2.8 cm and the diameter ranges from 0.8 cm to 1.2 cm. Jinghe Goji Berry is rich in polysaccharides, vitamins, amino acids and trace elements. It is one of the representative forest and fruit industries in Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. Jinghe Goji Berry contains no more than 17.0% of water, no more than 4.3% of ash, no less than 35.0% of total sugar, no more than 21.5% of protein and no more than 10.5% of fat.
Niya Kunlun Snow Chrysanthemum

Protection in China

Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Niya Kunlun Snow Chrysanthemum includes the whole territory of Minfeng County, Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 82°22'-85°55', north latitude 35°20'-39°30', with an altitude of more than 2,400 m. The protection area is 7,000 hectares, with an annual output of 90 tons of dried flowers.

Description of Product
The petals of matured Niya Kunlun Snow Chrysanthemum are golden yellow or golden red, and the stamens are brown or dark brown. The total flavonoid content of Niya Kunlun Snow Chrysanthemum is as high as 17 g/100g. And it is also rich in total saponins and trace elements, including strontium, phosphorus, calcium, potassium, sodium, magnesium, manganese, iron, zinc, copper and barium, etc.
Jiashi Melon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01187

Kashgar Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Jiashi Melon includes Yingmaili Township, Jiangbazi Township, Wulitugelake Township, Kizile Boyi Township, Mixia Township, Xiapu Tule Township, Hexia Awati Township, Kizilsu Township, Gululeke Township, Yudai Kelike Township, Tierimu Township, Baren Town and Xiker Town in Jiashi County, Kashgar Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 76°20'-78°06', north latitude 39°16'-40°00', with an altitude of 1,190 m. The total protection area is 12,600 hectares, with the annual output of 500,000 tons.

Description of Product
Jiashi Melon has the following features: an elliptical or oval shape, thin and tough green peel. The average weight of a melon is 3.5-6 kg, with the average longitudinal diameter of 30-40 cm and a horizontal diameter of 18-23 cm. Its peel and flesh are clearly distinguished, with a thickness of 0.4-0.6 cm. The content of carbohydrate in Jiashi Melon is 6%-7%. Jiashi Melon also has high content of sugar. The vitamin C content is far more than that of watermelon, grapes and apples. In addition, it is rich in calcium, iron, phosphorus, potassium, zinc and other trace elements.
Yutian Broomrape

Protection in China  AGI01188

Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Yutian Broomrape includes the entire Yutian County, Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including 59 administrative villages in 6 townships and towns. There is a relatively independent broomrape cultivation area in Yutian County. The total planting area of Yutian Broomrape is 6,666.66 hectares, with the annual output of 3,000 tons.

Description of Product
Yutian Broomrape has a strong stem without branches, and thick flesh. The plant height of Yutian Broomrape ranges from 40 cm to 100 cm, and its bottom diameter reaches to 5-10 cm. The leaves of Yutian Broomrape are arranged spirally, with the length of 0.5-1.5 cm and the width of 1-2 cm. Yutian Broomrape contains echinacoside, verbascoside and various trace elements, including manganese, iron, calcium, potassium, sodium, magnesium, zinc and copper, etc.
Kerabura Peach

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01189

Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Kerabura Peach includes Kerabura Village, Kuntobe Village, Kaimai Awuzi Village, Kiziltal Village, Aktogan Village, Akaoyi Village, Jiye Village and Akqi Village in Kerabura Town, Xinyuan County, Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 82°28′-84°56′, north latitude 43°03′-43°40′, with an altitude of 792 m to 850 m. The protection area of Kerabura Peach is 25,33 hectares, with the annual output of 429,400 kg.

Description of Product
Kerabura Peach has the following features: a large size, an approximately round shape, a round-shaped top, dark red surface, yellow flesh, and a light brown pit with an oval shape. Kerabula Peach contains 18 kinds of amino acids, and also includes calcium, iron, potassium, phosphorus, zinc, sodium, magnesium and other trace elements. Kerabura Peach contains: 9%-13% of soluble solid, 8-12 mg/100g of vitamin C and no more than 2 mg/10kg of total acids.
Xayar Dogbane Honey

Protection in China

Aksu Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The production area of Xayar Dogbane Honey is 150 km away from the southwest of Xayar County, Aksu Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The protection area includes Kabaktuhulac Village of the second ranch, Kaskan Village, Egerito Kelake Village and Sherlock Tamu Village in Xayar County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 81°45'-82°18', north latitude 40°39.5'-41°8.5', with an average altitude of 1,013 m. The total protection area is 23,000 hectares, with an annual output of 5 tons.

Description of Product

Xayar Dogbane Honey has the following features: an amber color, viscous liquid or crystalline substance with good fluidity at normal room temperature. It presents different colors, ranging from white to dark amber, based on different varieties of collected nectar plants. Xayar Dogbane Honey contains: fructose (contained ≥13 g/100g), glucose (contained ≥10 g/100g), sucrose (≤1%-2%) and water (<20%-25%). Its acidity content is less than 4.
Yutian Desert Rose

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01191

Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Yutian Desert Rose includes 10 administrative villages in Arale Township, Yutian County, Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The protection area is bounded to the east by Oyitoglake Township in Yutian County, to the west by Kekeya Township, to the south by Arixi Township in Yutian County, and to the north by Yingbage Township. The total protection area is 1,333.33 hectares, with the annual output of 6,000 tons.

Description of Product
The buds of Yutian Desert Rose are elliptical and pinkish-purple. The average diameter of its corolla is 6-7 cm, with double petals. And there are 32 petals on average for each corolla, with the average weight of 2.5-3 g. Yutian Desert Rose contains: 7-10 g/100g of total sugar and 380-400 mg/100g of proanthocyanidins. It is also rich in vitamin C, niacin, vitamin B and other nutrients.
Keliyang Snow Chrysanthemum

Protection in China

Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Keliyang Snow Chrysanthemum includes 9 administrative villages under the administration of Keliyang Township, Pishan County, Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, with an altitude of 2,300 m. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 77°50'5"-78°19'45", north latitude 37°0'20"-37°23'50". The total protection area is 500 hectares, with the annual output of 150 tons of dried Keliyang Snow Chrysanthemum.

Description of Product

The petals of the matured Keliyang Snow Chrysanthemum are golden yellow or golden red, and the stamens are brown or dark brown. When the petals are brewed in boiling water, the soup naturally turns into magenta. The total flavonoids content of Keliyang Snow Chrysanthemum is over 17-19 g/100g. The snow chrysanthemum contains: total saponins (82-85 g/kg), 22%-25% of acid, 57%-60% of linoleic acid, and 12%-17% of linolenic acid. Keliyang Snow Chrysanthemum is rich in calcium, manganese, strontium, magnesium and other trace elements.
Shache Melon

Protection in China

Kashgar Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Shache Melon includes 503 administrative villages in 30 townships and towns of Shache County, Kashgar Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Gulebag Township, Tuomu Wusitang Township, Yingwusitang Township, Arel Township, Qalbag Township, Yishikuli Township, and Mixia Township, etc. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 76°54’-77°36’, north latitude 37°53’-38°48’. The total protection area is 16,333 hectares, with the annual output of 735,000 tons.

Description of Product

Shache Melon has the following features: an ovoid, oblate or round shape, an emerald green and golden color, crisp and tender flesh, a sweet and refreshing taste, and slightly sweet aroma. Shache Melon contains no less than 15%-20% of soluble solids and no less than 9 mg/100g of reduced ascorbic acid.
Andir Melon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01232

Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Andir Melon includes 6 administrative villages in 2 townships and 1 ranch of Minfeng County, Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Niya Township, Andir Township and Andir Ranch. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 82°22'-84°55', north latitude 35°20'-39°30'. The altitude of the protection area ranges from 1,500 m to 1,800 m. The total protection area is 1,000 hectares, with the annual output of 30,000 tons.

Description of Product
Andir Melon has the following features: an oval shape, blue or yellow peel, and strong aroma. The maximum weight of each melon can reach to 10 kg-11 kg, and the average weight is about 5-5.5 kg. Andir Melon contains: total sugar (7.50-9.0 g/100g), soluble solids (8.2%-10%), reduced vitamin C (26.50-30.0 g/100g), total acids (2.5-4 g/kg), calcium (15-25 mg/kg), iron (0.2-1.2 mg/kg), potassium (2,500-3,500 mg/kg), phosphorus (100-130 mg/kg), zinc (0.5-1.3 mg/kg), magnesium (150-200 mg/kg), sodium (280-380 mg/kg), and 18 kinds of amino acids.
Cele Red Jujube

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG101233

Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Cele Red Jujube includes 65 administrative villages in 3 townships and 1 town in Cele County, Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Cele Town, Cele Township, Gulahama Township and Damagou Township. The geographic coordinates: east longitude 80°40'-81°15', north latitude 36°45'-37°10'. The average altitude is 3,979 m. The total protection area is 7,880 hectares, with the annual output of 10,000 tons.

Description of Product
Cele Red Jujube has the following features: a dark red color, a uniform size, beautiful appearance, smooth surface, a cylindrical or obovate shape, a thin skin, thick flesh, a small pit, and a sweet taste. The average weight of Cele Red Jujube is 23 g, with the maximum weight of more than 50 g. Cele Red Jujubes contains: vitamin B1 (0.03-0.05 mg/100g), vitamin B2 (0.05-0.93 mg/100g), reduced vitamin C (24-28 mg/100g), total sugar (70-80 g/100g), protein (4.5-6.5 g/100g), fat (0.4%-0.6%), calcium (380-430 mg/kg), iron (12-16 mg/kg), potassium (10,000-12,000 mg/kg), phosphorus (1,000-1,200 mg/kg), zinc (1.9-2.5 mg/kg), copper (1-3 mg/kg), magnesium (380-450 mg/kg), and aluminum (3.2-4.3 mg/kg). Cele Red Jujube has 18 kinds of essential amino acids for the human body.
Cele Pomegranate

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01234

Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Cele Pomegranate includes 29 administrative villages in Cele Town of Cele County, Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 80°73'-80°88', north latitude 36°99'-37°01'. The average altitude is 3,979 m. The total protection area is 1,330 hectares, with the annual output of 7,700 tons.

Description of Product
Cele Pomegranate has the following features: a round shape, bright and red skin and red seeds. The maximum weight of Cele Pomegranate is 483 g, with the average weight of 237 g. Cele Pomegranate has high nutritional and medical value. It contains: total sugar (9-12 g/100g), soluble solids (14%-16%), reduced vitamin C (45-49 mg/100g), protein (1.5-2.2 g/100g), fat (0.002%-0.005%), carbohydrate (15%-17%), calcium (20-25 mg/kg), iron (0.5-1.1 mg/kg), potassium (1,900-2,200 mg/kg), phosphorus (95-110 mg/kg), zinc (0.8-1.3 mg/kg), magnesium (70-85 mg/kg), copper (0.2-1.1 mg/kg) and aluminium (0.3-1.1 mg/kg).
Kerabura Apple

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01235

Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Kerabura Apple includes 8 administrative villages in Kerabura Town of Xinyuan County, Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Kerabura Village, Kuntobe Village, Kaimai Awuzi Village, Kizilital Village, Aktogan Village, Akaoyi Village, Jiyek Village and Akci Village. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 82°28'-84°56', north latitude 43°03'-43°40', with an altitude of 792 m to 850 m. The total protection area is 1,045.71 hectares, with the annual output of 53,956 tons.

Description of Product
Kerabura Apple has the following features: a large size, beautiful appearance, bright and red skin. The average weight of Kerabura Apple is 180-300 g, and the maximum weight is more than 400 g. Kerabura Apple has relatively high nutritional value. Every 100 g of Kerabura Apple contains: 8.6-12.9 g of total sugar, 9-11 mg of vitamin C, 0.001-0.006 mg of vitamin B1 and 0.002-0.007 mg of vitamin B2. Every 1 kg of the apples contains: 5.2-6.7 g of the total acids, 40-50 mg of calcium, 50-60 mg of phosphorus, 0.2-1.2 mg of iron, 1,100-1,300 mg of potassium and 0.2-1.3 mg of zinc.
Kokterak Grape

Protection in China

Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Kokterak Grape includes 25 administrative villages of Kokterak Township, Pishan County, Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 77°31’-79°38’, north latitude 35°22’-39°01’. The altitude of the protection area ranges from 1,200 to 1,400 m. The total protection area is 1,191.53 hectares, with the annual output of 35,746 tons of Kokterak Grape.

Description of Product
Kokterak Grape has the following features: large fruit grains, a long and conical shape, long stalk and thick brush. The average weight of each grain is 650 g, with a maximum weight of 2,500 g. The average grain weight is 11-14 g, with the largest weight of 23 g. Kokterak Grape has high nutritional value. It contains: total sugar (12%-17%), water (70%-82%), reduced vitamin C (3-4 mg/100g), total acids (10-13 g/kg), calcium (95-110 mg/kg), iron (15-23 mg/kg), potassium (2,400-2,900 mg/kg), phosphorus (180-200 mg/kg), zinc (0.4-1.3 mg/kg), copper (0.2-1.1 mg/kg), magnesium (90-110 mg/kg), manganese (0.3-1.1 mg/kg), selenium (0.005-0.012 mg/kg) and sodium (23-29 mg/kg). Kokterak Grape also contains 18 kinds of essential amino acids for human body.
Yuli Melon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG101237

Bayingol Mongolian Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Yuli Melon includes 50 administrative villages in 8 townships and towns as well as 1 management committee (Xiaotang Management Committee) in Yuli County, Bayingol Mongolian Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Xingping Township, Tarim Township, Gulebaje Township, Dunkuotan Township, Aksufu Township, Kaerquga Township, Tuanjie Township and Yuli Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 84°02’50“-89°58’50“, north latitude 40°10’30“-41°39’47“, with an average altitude of 2,000 m. The protection area is 493.33 hectares, with the annual output of 296,000 tons.

Description of Product
Yuli Melon has an oval and round shape, with the longitudinal diameter of 30-40 cm and the horizontal diameter of 18-23 cm. The average weight of each melon is 3-6 kg. The peel of Yuli Melon is in a cyan or yellow color. It contains: reduced vitamin C (13.0-15.5 g/100g), total sugar (7.55-9.50 g/100g), soluble solids (9.2%-12.0%), total acids (0.5-0.9 g/kg), calcium (70-90 mg/kg) iron (13-18 mg/kg), potassium (2,700-2,900 mg/kg), phosphorus (100-130 mg/kg), zinc (0.1-1.5 mg/kg), sodium (140-170 mg/kg) and magnesium (120-150 mg/kg). In addition, Yuli Melon is rich in 18 kinds of amino acids, such as aspartic acid, glutamic acid, glycine and histidine, etc.
Yuli Watermelon

Protection in China

Bayingol Mongolian Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Yuli Watermelon includes 50 administrative villages in 8 townships, towns, and 1 management committee in Yuli County, Bayingol Mongolian Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Xingping Township, Tarim Township, Gulebage Township, Dunkuotan Township, Aksufu Township, Kaerquga Township, Tuanjie Township, Xiaotang Management Committee and Yuli Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 84°02’50”-89°58’50”, north latitude 40°10’30”-41°39’47”, with an average altitude of 2,000 m. The total protection area is 493.33 hectares, with the annual output of 296,000 tons.

Description of Product

Yuli Watermelon has the following features: red flesh, green peel and a round shape. It has the high sugar content. The average weight of each melon is between 3.5 kg and 4.0 kg. Yuli Watermelon contains: reduced vitamin C (5.5-7.5 mg/100g), total sugar (8.0-10.5 g/100g), soluble solids (11.5%-13.6% of its central part), soluble solids (5.2%-7.3%), total acids (0.3-0.5 g/kg), vitamin B1 (0.005-1.2 mg/100g), vitamin B2 (0.01-0.2 mg/100g), vitamin D3 (0.001-0.1 mg/100g), vitamin E (0.015-0.027 mg/100g), calcium (20-35 mg/kg), iron (0.5-1.5 mg/kg) and potassium (1,100-1,300 mg/kg).
Bohu Chilli

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01239

Bayingol Mongolian Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Bohu Chilli includes 27 administrative villages in 6 townships and towns of Bohu County, Bayingol Mongolian Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Tawenjuken Township, Benbutu Town, Wulan Township, Chagannuoer Township, Caikannuoer Township and Bostenghu Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 86°19′-87°26′, north latitude 41°33′-42°14′. The altitude is 1,047 to 1,082 m. The protection area is 5,000 hectares, with the annual output of 150,000 tons.

Description of Product
Bohu Chilli is a kind of the mid- and late-maturity variety. Bohu Chilli has the following features: long strips, wrinkled surface, a green color for fresh chilli and a dark red color for late-matured chilli, and thick flesh. The average weight of Bohu Chilli is 50-70 g. It is rich in nutritional value, such as β-carotene, magnesium, potassium, calcium, iron and other nutrients. It especially has high contents of reduced vitamin C and calcium. It also contains: capsaicin (2.9-4.2 mg/100g), carotene (0.3-0.5 mg/100g), vitamin C (110-140 mg/100g), calcium (70-80 mg/kg), iron (3.2-4.5 mg/kg), potassium (2,000-3,000 mg/kg), zinc (0.2-1.2 mg/kg), sodium (20-30 mg/kg), magnesium (150-170 mg/kg), copper (0.1-1.3 mg/kg) and selenium (0.012-0.022 mg/kg).
Kalpin Brassica Rapa

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01240

Aksu Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Kalpin Brassica Rapa includes 7 administrative villages in Achal Township, Kepeing County, Aksu Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Tula Village, Karama Village, Kumuluk Village, Gezlik Village, Kule Village, Tuanjie Village and Qilian Village. The total protection area is 13,482 hectares, with the annual output of more than 9,000 tons.

Description of Product
The average diameter of Kalpin Brassica Rapa is 5-7 cm. The fleshy root tuber has the following features: a spherical, oblate or oblong shape, pinnate, long and narrow basal leaves, with the length of 20-45 cm. Kalpin Brassica Rapa contains: protein (1.9%-2.1%), linoleic acid (29%-35%), total flavonoids (0.09-0.22 g/100g), saponin (0.4-0.7 g/100g), vitamin C (6-8 g/100g), vitamin B1 (0.015-0.3 mg/100g), vitamin B2 (0.005-0.012 g/100g), calcium (650-750 mg/kg), iron (0.02-1.2 mg/kg), potassium (3,000-4,000 mg/kg) and copper (0.029-1.2 mg/kg). The pH value of the protected product is 6-6.5, which is a kind of weakly alkaline plant and is good for human health.
Pishan Yam

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG101241

Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Pishan Yam includes 81 administrative villages in 6 townships and towns of Pishan County, Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Guma Town, Kokterak Township, Mukuila Township, Qiaoda Township, Muji Township and Zanggui Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 77°31'-79°38', north latitude 35°22'-39°01'. The total production area is 333.3 hectares, with the annual output of 15,000 tons of Pishan Yam.

Description of Product
Pishan Yam has the following features: a pale yellow skin, thin and short root hairs, round and straight strips, and the length of 80-120 cm. Pishan Yam contains protein (1-2 g/100g), starch (6-9 g/100g), crude fiber (0.35%-0.6%), ash (0.8%-1.2%), fat (0.005%-0.012%), carbohydrate (11%-13%) and total saponins (0.35-0.45 g/100g). It is also rich in 18 kinds of essential amino acids and various trace elements such as calcium (145-160 mg/kg), iron (0.4-1.3 mg/kg), potassium (3,800-4,000 mg/kg), phosphorus (380-410 mg/kg), zinc (1.8-2.3 mg/kg), copper (0.2-1.1 mg/kg), magnesium (380-420 mg/kg), manganese (0.3-1.1 mg/kg), selenium (0.015-0.027 mg/kg) and sodium (580-620 mg/kg).
Zhaosu Garlic

Protection in China

Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Zhaosu Garlic includes 73 administrative villages in 10 townships (towns) and 2 horse farms (Zhaosu Horse Farm and Zhaosu Studhorse Farm) in Zhaosu County, Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Zhaosu Town, Hongmahai Township, Akedala Township, Wuzunbulake Township, Salkuobu Township, Kaxiag Township, Karasu Township, Tsagan Us Mongolian Ethnic Township, Xiate Kirgiz Ethnic Township and Husongtu Harsun Mongolian Ethnic Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 82°35'-82°50', north latitude 43°14'-43°38'. The altitude is 1,300 m to 6,995 m. The total protection area is 2000 hectares, and the annual output is 30,000 tons.

Description of Product
Zhaosu Garlic has the following features: a round head, a lavender and purple brown garlic skin, and the horizontal diameter of 5-6 cm. The average weight of one bulb of garlisc is 50 g, and the maximum weight is 100 g. There are 6 cloves per garlic, and the average weight of one clove is 6.8 g. Zhaosu Garlic is rich in nutrients. It contains: vitamin B1 (0.03-1.2 mg/100g), vitamin B2 (0.01-0.07 mg/100g), vitamin E (0.3-0.9 mg/100g), protein (7.00-8.00 g/100g), crude fiber (0.69%-0.80%), vitamin C (5.00-7.00 mg/100g), niacin (0.3-0.7 mg/100g), calcium (130-155 mg/kg), iron (5-15 mg/kg), potassium (5,000-6,000 mg/kg), phosphorus (1,300-1,700 mg/kg), zinc (4-9 mg/kg), sodium (15-23 mg/kg), magnesium (270-320 mg/kg), copper (0.5-1.2 mg/kg), selenium (0.05-0.08 mg/kg) and manganese (1.5-3.5 mg/kg).
Ushi Chickpea

Protection in China

Aksu Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Ushi Chickpea includes 37 administrative villages in 5 townships of Ushi County, Aksu Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Yingsuwati Township, Achatag Township, Yimamu Township, Yakerike Township, Aktoohai Township, Otbeixi Township, Yamangu Township and Ushi Town. The geographic coordinates: east longitude 78°23'41".80°01'09"., north latitude 40°43'08".41°51'12". The average altitude is 1,200 to 2,000 m. The total protection area is 750 hectares, with the annual output of 2,400 tons.

Description of Product
Ushi Chickpea has the following features: a brown skin, a round shape, a white colored thin skin, the average length of 0.8 cm and the average width of 0.6 cm. The 1000-grain weight is 160-200 g. The seed coat is yellow-brown which looks like an eagle’s head. Ushi Chickpea is rich in nutrients, containing protein and 18 kinds of amino acids which are essential for human body. Ushi Chickpea also contains: vitamin B1 (0.35-0.58 mg/100g), vitamin B2 (0.035-0.058 mg/100g), reduced vitamin C (8-15 mg/100g), protein (19.5-23.0 g/100g), ash (2.5%-3.7%) and fat (4.1%-5.4%).
Zhaosu Rapeseed Plant

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01244

Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uyghur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Zhaosu Rapeseed Plant includes 73 administrative villages in 10 townships (towns) and 2 horse farms (Zhaosu Horse Farm and Zhaosu Studhorse Farm) in Zhaosu County, Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uyghur Autonomous Region, including Zhaosu Town, Hongmuhai Town, Akdala Town, Wuzunbulake Town, Salkuobu Town, Kaxiagur Town, Karasu Town, Tsagan Us Mongolian Ethnic Town, Xiate Kirgiz Ethnic Town and Husongtu Harsun Mongolian Ethnic Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 82°35'-82°50', north latitude 43°14'-43°38'. The altitude is 1,300 to 6,995 m. The total protection area is 20,000 hectares, and the annual output reaches to 60,000 tons.

Description of Product
The rapeseed produced in Zhaosu County has the following features: a dark brown color, a large size, a spherical shape and smooth seed coat. The 1000-grain weight is 4.5 g. The average oil content in Zhaosu Rapeseed is 41.5%-45.5%. It contains: protein (19.5-22.5 g/100g), linoleic acid (16.5%-19.0%), eicosadienoic acid (0.04%-0.09%), behenic acid (0.15%-0.31%), hexadecanoic acid (0.1%-0.25%), oil acid (59%-65%), tetradecanoic acid (0.02%-0.07%), palmitic acid (2.5%-4.5%), stearic acid (1.2%-2.2%), cicosanoic acid (0.35%-0.64%), erucic acid (<0.01%), linolenic acid (0.001%-0.012%) and arachidonic acid (0.001%-0.012%), etc.
Cele Fennel Fruit

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGIO1245

Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Cele Fennel Fruit includes 110 administrative villages in 7 townships and 1 town in Cele County, Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Cele Town, Cele Township, Gulahama Township, Damagou Township, Chaha Township, Uruk Sayi Township, Nu’er Township and Bostan Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 80°03’-82°10’, north latitude 35°18’-39°30’. The average altitude is 3,979 m. The total protection area is 700 hectares, with the annual output of 400 tons.

Description of Product
Cele Fennel Fruit has the following features: a large size, full grains, a bright and shiny color, rich oil content, a cylindrical shape with slightly pointed ends, and yellow-green or light-yellow surface. The average length of Cele Fennel Fruit is 4-8 mm, and the average diameter is 1.5-2.5 mm. Every 100 g of Cele Fennel Fruit contains: total flavonoids (0.35-0.5 g), crude fat (6.5%-8.2%) and crude protein (16-20 g). And it is rich in 18 kinds of amino acids.
Huocheng Lavender

Protection in China

Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Huocheng Lavender includes 88 administrative villages in 13 townships, towns and farms, including Langan Township, Qingshuihe Town, Lucaogou Town, Sandohe Township, Shuiding Town, Huiyuan Town, Liangfan Farm, Guoziqou Ranch, Mohur Ranch, Sangong Township, Daxigou Township, Salbulak Town and Yiche Gashan Xibo Ethnic Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 80°11'-81°24', north latitude 43°39'-44°50'. The altitude is 540 m to 1,100 m. The total protection area of Huocheng Lavender is 1,000 hectares, with the annual output of 1,500 tons of dried Huocheng Lavender.

Description of Product

Huocheng Lavender has the following features: beautiful and elegant leaf-shaped flowers, blue-purple inflorescences with special aroma. It has high lavender oil content. Huocheng Lavender contains: linalool (40%-50%), linalool acetate (20%-25%), calcium (9,400-9,900 mg/kg), iron (298-350 mg/kg), potassium (20,000-24,000 mg/kg), phosphorus (2,000-2,500 mg/kg), zinc (25-33 mg/kg), copper (8-12 mg/kg), magnesium (2,800-3,200 mg/kg), sodium (7.5-12.5 mg/kg) and manganese (30-42 mg/kg).
Tekes Mountain Nectar

Protection in China

Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Tekes Mountain Nectar includes 4 townships and towns in Tekes County, Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Chorak Terak Town, Zirazek Township, Kuoke Terak Township and Karadala Township (Kalajun Grassland). The geographical coordinates: east longitude 81°19'-82°37', north latitude 42°22'-43°25'. The altitude is 2,000 m to 2,800 m. The total protection area is 500,000 hectares, with the annual output of 1,000 tons of Tekes Mountain Nectar.

Description of Product

Tekes Mountain Nectar is clear and transparent, viscous or semi-viscous liquid or crystalline substance and good fluidity at normal room temperature. It presents different colors (ranging from white to dark amber). Tekes Mountain Nectar contains: water (15%-18%), sucrose (1.2-2.1 g/100g), ash (0.05%-0.081%), citric acid (23-27 mg/100g), acidity (3.5%-4.2%), fructose (18-24 g/100g), glucose (15-17 g/100g), acetic acid (145-170 mg/100g), n-butyric acid (3.2-4.2 mg/100g), reduced vitamin C (6.5-7.2 mg/100g), pantothenic acid (9.2-11 mg/100g) and folic acid (0.001-0.008 mg/100g).
Toksun Red Jujube

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01368

Turpan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Toksun Red Jujube includes 38 administrative villages in 4 townships, Tuokexun County, Turpan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Bostan Township, Yilahu Township, Golbuyi Township and Xia Township. The geographic coordinates: east longitude 88°22'-88°57', north latitude 42°40'-42°53'. The average altitude is 45 m. The total protection area is 15,000 hectares, with the annual output of 10,000 tons.

Description of Product
Toksun Red Jujube has the following features: full flesh, a uniform size, a bright and shiny skin, a small pit and an excellent taste. Toksun Red Jujube contains: no less than 60 g/100g of sugar and no less than 3 g/100g of protein. In addition, it is rich in 18 kinds of amino acids, vitamins, iron, potassium, calcium, magnesium and other trace elements. Toksun Red Jujube has relatively comprehensive and balanced nutritional value.
Hetian Akcali Melon

Protection in China

Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Hetian Akcali Melon includes 7 administrative villages in Akcali Township, Hotan City, Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Xiaoberg Village, Gazong Village, Aktash Village, Aqu Village, Sukhdun Village, Tovcha Village and Qigrik Village. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 79°50'20"-79°56'40", north latitude 36°59'50"-37°14'23", with an altitude of about 1,350 m. The total protection area is 66.66 hectares, with the annual output of 4,000 tons.

Description of Product

Hetian Akcali Melon has the following features: a large size, an oval shape, a yellow-green or cyan-green color. The average weight of one melon is 6-8 kg and its flesh is in a yellow or orange color. Hetian Akcali Melon contains: total sugar (7.60-9.50 g/100g), total acid (0.45-0.8 g/kg), reduced vitamin C (2.5-4.5 mg/100g), soluble solids (9.0%-11.4%), calcium (38-50 mg/kg), iron (1.8-3 mg/ kg), potassium (3,200-3,500 mg/kg), phosphorus (120-138 mg/kg), zinc (0.1-0.3 mg/kg), sodium (520-560 mg/kg) and magnesium (120-140 mg/kg). In addition, it contains 18 kinds of amino acids.
Minfeng Jujube

Protection in China

Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Minfeng Jujube includes 28 administrative villages in 4 townships, 1 town and 1 ranch of Minfeng County, Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Niya Township, Andir and Andir Ranch, etc. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 82°22'-84°55', north latitude 35°20'-39°30'. The altitude is 1,500 m to 1,800 m. The total protection area is 7,000 hectares, with the annual output of 1800 tons.

Description of Product

Minfeng Jujube has the following features: a dark red color, a uniform size, beautiful appearance, a smooth and thin skin, a cylindrical or obovate shape, thick flesh, a small pit and crisp and sweet taste. The average weight of each jujube is 23 g and the maximum weight is more than 50 g. The fresh Minfeng Jujube includes 18 kinds of amino acids. It also contains: total sugar (≥38.5 g/100g), fat (≤0.2%) reduced vitamin C (≥37.5), protein (≥2.8 g/100g), vitamin B1 (≥0.005 mg/100g), vitamin B2 (≥0.025 mg/100g), calcium (≥140 mg/kg), iron (≥0.5 mg/kg), potassium (≥669.5 mg/kg), phosphorus (≥510 mg/kg), zinc (≥1.5 mg/kg), magnesium (≥255 mg/kg), aluminum (≤1.2 mg/kg) and copper (≤1.3 mg/kg).
Toksun Apricot

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01371

Turpan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Toksun Apricot includes 30 administrative villages in 4 townships of Toksun County, Turpan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Bostan Township, Yilahu Township, Golbuyi Township and Xia Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 88°22′-88°57′, north latitude 42°40′-42°53′. The average altitude is 45 m. The total protection area is 3,500 hectares, with the annual output of 9,000 tons.

Description of Product
Toksun Apricot is a native variety in Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. It is an early-maturing variety. Toksun Apricot has the following features: an approximately round shape, obvious seal line, a large size, a shiny surface, and bright yellow color. It is durable for storage and transportation. The maximum weight of each apricot is 50 g. Toksun Apricot contains: total sugar (13.0-15.5 g/100g), the soluble solids (14.5%-16.5%) and reduced vitamin C (5.5-7.4 mg/100g).
Niya Black Chicken

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01372

Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Niya Black Chicken includes 6 townships and 1 town in Minfeng County, Hotan Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Niya Town, Niya Township, Ruokeya Township, Salwuzek Township, Yeyike Township, Yavitongguazi Township and Andir Township. Minfeng County is located in the northern region of the Kunlun Mountain and the southern edge of the Taklimakan Desert. The geographic coordinates: east longitude 82°22'-85°55', north latitude 35°20'-39°30'. The total protection area is 57,000 km², with the annual output of 1 million of Niya Black Chicken.

Description of Product
The adult Niya Black Chicken has the following features: black feathers, yellow ears, a white or yellow skin, and white chest muscles with red tibia muscles. Niya Black Chicken contains: protein (22.0%-26.0%), hydrolyzed amino acid (17.8%-21.8%) and fat (0.58-0.78 g/100g), etc. It also contains more than 10 kinds of trace elements and more than 10 kinds of amino acids. Niya Black Chicken has low contents of cholesterol and fat, and is a good product for the human health.
Manas Suffolk Sheep

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AGI01373

Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Manas Suffolk Sheep includes 10 communities and 87 administrative villages in 11 townships (towns), 2 farms and 1 station of Manas County, Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Letuyi Town, Baojiadian Town, Lanzhouwan Town, Manas Town, Liangzhouhu Town, Guangdongdi Township, Beiwucha Town, Liuhudi Town, Taxihe Township, Hankazitan Township, Qingshuihe Township, Pingyuan Forest Farm, Horticulture Farm and the Experimental Station in Manas County.

Description of Product

Manas Suffolk Sheep has the following features: a short and wide head, black ears and limbs without wool coat, no horns, and a strong body. Manas Suffolk Sheep is rich in nutrition. It contains: protein (17.82%-21.1%), total amino acid (21.33%-25.62%), fat (4.8%-8.3%), calcium (23.4-27.7 mg/kg), iron (13.5-17.6 mg/kg) and magnesium (18.6-20.1 mg/kg). Manas Suffolk Sheep has high contents of protein, calcium, iron and magnesium, and low content of fat.
Fukang Watermelon Seed

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01453

Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Fukang Watermelon Seed includes 60 administrative villages in 6 towns and townships of Fukang City, Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Chengguan Town, Jiuyunjie Town, Zini Quanzi Town, Shanghugou Kazak Ethnic Township, Shuimogou Township and Sangonghe Kazak Ethnic Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 87°46'-88°44', north latitude 43°45'-45°30'. The average altitude is 700 m. The total protection area is 6,000 hectares, with the annual output of 18,000 tons.

Description of Product
The average weight of Fukang Watermelon is 2-3 kg, with generally 160-220 seeds. And the average transverse diameter of every 10 seeds is 11.5-12 cm. Fukang Watermelon Seed has the following features: full grain, a uniform size, an approximately round shape, black edges and a white core. Fukang Watermelon Seed has high nutritional value and is rich in various nutrients such as protein, fat, vitamins and potassium. It contains: protein (35.4-38.8 g/100g), fat (40.7%-43.9%), vitamin B1 (0.094-0.117 mg/100g), vitamin B2 (0.044-0.067 mg/100g) and potassium (0.75%-0.96%). Every 100 g of Fukang Watermelon Seed has 227.63-259.56 kJ of energy.
Kuqa White Apricot

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01454

Aksu Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Kuqa White Apricot includes 215 administrative villages in several townships and towns of Kuqa County-level City, Aksu Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Wuqia Town, Yixihala Town, Yuqi Wustang Township, Alahage Town, Qiman Town, Hanikatamu Township, Dunkuotang Town, YaHa Town, Wuzun Town, Akestang Township, Tarim Township and A’ge Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 82°35’-84°17’, north latitude 40°46’-42°35’. The total protection area is 10,666.66 hectares, with the annual output of 156,800 tons.

Description of Product
Kuqa White Apricot has the following features: a smooth surface, a yellowish white or light orange skin, less fiber, and thick and juicy flesh. The soluble solid content of Kuqa White Apricot is 21.5%-25.4%, and it is rich in minerals and sugar. The potassium content is 445-483 mg/100g. In addition, Kuqa White Apricot also contains a variety of vitamins, including reduced vitamin C (5.5-7.3 mg/100g), vitamin B1 (0.007-0.015 mg/100g) and vitamin B2 (0.035-0.051 mg/100g).
Laolonghe Watermelon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01455

Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Laolonghe Watermelon includes 7 administrative villages in Daxiqu Town, Changji City, Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 44°06'47"-44°09'16.3"", north latitude 87°14'47.3"-87°16'0". The altitude is 462 m. The total protection area is 400 hectares, with the annual output of nearly 30,000 tons.

Description of Product
Laolonghe Watermelon has the following features: a large size, a nearly oval shape, green peel and red flesh. The average weight of each melon is 6-8 kg. Laolonghe Watermelon has high content of sugar. It contains: total sugar (7.85-9.5 g/100g), reduced vitamin C (5.35-6.45 g/100g) and soluble solids (9.8%-11.4% of its central part).
Gongliu Dried Apricot

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01658

Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Gongliu Dried Apricot includes 11 administrative villages in 2 townships and 1 town of Gongliu County, Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including 3 administrative villages in Tastuobie Township (Tastobie Village, Tuanjie Village and Yingmaili Village), 5 administrative villages in Tike’areke Township (Xiahu Village, Qianjin Village, Moyin Guze Village, Akhasho Village and Zhongxin Village), and 3 administrative villages in Akutubieke Town (Halei Village, Hongguang Village and Qinar Village). The protection area is located in the northwest of Gongliu County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 82°08′00″-83°33′31″, north latitude 43°21′01″-43°38′11″. The total protection area is 3,500 hectares, with the annual output of 16,000 tons.

Description of Product
The matured Gongliu Fresh Apricot has a yellow and reddish color, sweet and fragrant flesh without any sour tastes. And the dried apricot has a sweet and soft taste, with the average weight of 5-8 g for each dried apricot. After dehydration, the pulp, kernel and core shell account for 74.5% of its total weight, while the weight percentage of the shell, kernel and core shell are 25.5%, 11.4% and 14.1%, respectively. Gongliu Dried Apricot contains: reduced sugar (14.3-19.3 g/100g), protein (2.98-4.06 g/100g), carotene (0.0401-0.0854 g/1000g), vitamin E (0.208-0.607 mg/100g) and potassium (1.97-2.59 g/100g).
Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The main protection area of Nalati Black Bee Honey is located in the eastern part of Xinyuan County, Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The main protection area includes Nalati Town, Xinyuan Town, Alemale Township and Azheltobie Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 82°28’-84°56’, north latitude 43°03’-43°40’. The altitude is 780 m to 4,380 m. The total protection area is 997,000 hectares, and nearly 44,000 bee colonies are under protection. The annual output of Nalati Black Bee Honey is 1,400 tons.

Description of Product

Nalati Black Bee Honey is clear and transparent, viscous or semi-viscous liquid or crystalline substance with good fluidity at normal room temperature. Nalati Black Bee Honey has special and different aromas according to different varieties of nectar plants. It has a sweet and pleasant taste with a pure floral fragrance. Every 100 g of Nalati Black Bee Honey contains: reduced sugar (≥70%), sucrose (≤6%), water (≤20%) and proline (≥0.02%).
Hutubi Milk Cow

Protection in China

Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The protection area of Hutubi Milk Cow mainly includes 4 townships and towns of Hutubi County, Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Ershi Lidian Town, Yuanhucun Town, Wugongtai Town and Dafeng Town. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 86°29’-87°9’, north latitude 43°56’-44°30’. It is 69 km long from south to north and 56 km wide from east to west, with the total protection area of 1,686 km². The inventory of Hutubi Milk Cow is 75,000 heads.

Description of Product

Hutubi Milk Cow has the following features: a large size, high output of milk, and strong growing ability and adaptability. The adult cow has developed hindquarters, well-developed udders, and curved milk veins. Hutubi Milk Cow is suitable for extensive husbandry and has strong disease resistance and gregariousness. The milk produced by Hutubi Milk Cow is rich in calcium, iron, zinc, selenium and other important minerals. Generally, it contains: calcium (>110 mg/100g), iron (>0.8 mg/100g) and selenium (>4 μg/100g).
Mori Mutton

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01732

Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Mori Mutton includes 60 administrative villages in 11 townships and 2 farms of Mori Kazakh Autonomous County, Changji Hui Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Yinggebao Township, Xiji’er Town, Dongcheng Town, Zhaobishan Township, Xinhu Township, Baiyanghe Township, Dashitou Township, Bositan Township, Uzbek Township, Queren Township, Mori Township, Seed Multiplication Farms and Ke Ranch. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 89°56'-92°19', north latitude 43°14'-45°17'.

Description of Product
The fresh muscle of Mori Mutton is bright or deep red with shiny appearance and the fat is in milky white color. Its muscle fiber is dense, firm and elastic. Mori Mutton is rich in nutrients. The lean mutton has high contents of protein, iron and selenium and low content of fat. The lean meat of Mori Mutton contains: protein (17.82%-26.1%), amino acid (100,000-230,000 mg/kg), fat (0.05%-0.25%), iron (16.25-25.6 mg/kg) and selenium (0.25-0.7 mg/kg).
Yuli Luobu Mutton

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01733

Bayingol Mongolian Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Yuli Luobu Mutton includes 23 administrative villages in 3 townships of Yuli County, Bayingol Mongolian Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Dunkuotan Township, Tarim Township and Gulebage Township. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 84°02'50"-89°58'50", north latitude 40°10'33"-41°39'17". The total protection area is 48,070 km².

Description of Product
Yuli Luobu Sheep has the following features: mostly white coat, short and thick hair, well-proportioned head, neck, trunk and limbs, pointed nose, prominent eyes and large drooping ears. Yuli Luobu Sheep has high content of protein (18%-24%) and various amino acids (150-250 mg/kg). In addition, Yuli Luobu Mutton contains various essential trace elements. The fat content in the lean meat is about 0.02%-2%, which is relatively low.
Zhaosu Heavenly Horse

Protection in China

Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Zhaosu County is located in the southwest of Xinjiang Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture. The protection area includes 11 communities and 73 administrative villages in 8 townships, 2 towns and 3 farms of Zhaosu County, Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, including Zhaosu, Kaxiagar Town, Hongnahai Township, Wuzong Bulake Township, Axdala Township, Salkuobu Township, Xiata Township, Karasu Township, Tianshan Township, Aksu Township, Ili Prefecture Horse Farm, Ili Prefecture Zhaosu Horse Farm and Forest Farm in Zhaosu County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 81°08′-81°30′, north latitude 43°09′-43°15′.

Description of Product
Zhaosu Heavenly Horse has a large and well-proportioned body, large eyes, wide forehead, straight nose and large nostrils. The horse also has the following features: straight and wide back and loin, and well-developed thorax. The coat colors of Zhaosu Heavenly Horse are mainly chestnut color or black. The meat is rich in nutrients and contains more than 18% of protein. The lean meat of Zhaosu Heavenly Horse includes: fat (<2%), amino acid (>16 mg/g), iron (>35 μg/g) and selenium (>0.1 μg/g).
Apple of the 6th Regiment of the XPCC

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01587

The 6th Regiment, the 1st Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Apple of the 6th Regiment of the XPCC is produced in the south of the Tianshan Mountains, in the middle and lower reaches of the delta of the Tailan River. The production area is located in the region of the 1st Division of the XPCC, which is 29 km away from Aksu City. The production area has a temperate continental climate, with little rain, a wide temperature differences between day and night, plenty of sunshine and a long frost-free period. It is regarded as one of the most suitable areas of planting apple trees in China.

Description of Product
Apple of the 6th Regiment of the XPCC has the following features: various colors, juicy and delicate flesh, a crystal-clear texture, and a sweet-sour taste. After chewing, it brings rich and lasting fruits fragrance with no residue. Apple of the 6th Regiment of the XPCC has high contents of sugar and selenium.
Dogbane of the 31st Regiment of the XPCC

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01662

The 31st Regiment, the 2nd Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The 31st Regiment of the 2nd Division of the XPCC is located in Yuli County, Tiemenguan City, which is 140 km away from Korla City of Bayingol Mongolian Autonomous Prefecture.

Description of Product
Dogbane is a kind of wild medicinal plant in China. Dogbane of the 31st Regiment of the XPCC has a variety of economic uses, and it is an important raw material for textiles and paper making. In addition, it is a kind of good beverage raw material and an important medicinal material in China.
Apple of the 5th Regiment of the XPCC

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI02376

The 5th Regiment, the 1st Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The 5th Regiment of the 1st Division of the XPCC is located in Wensu County of Aksu City, which is in the south of the Tianshan Mountains and the north of the Taklimakan Desert. The production area is 56 km away from Aksu City, 102 km from Ale City and 42 km from Aksu Airport. It is the intersection of 3 highways and 1 railway, including 314 National Road, Kua Highway, Southern Xinjiang Railway and Yua Highway. Moreover, it is an important transportation passage between the north and the south of Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region.

Description of Product
Apple of the 5th Regiment of the XPCC has the following features: a normal plump shape, a smooth and delicate skin, a bright color, delicate and juicy flesh, a sweet-crisp taste, and refreshing flavor without residue. Besides, it is rich in nutrients. Every 100 g of the apples contains: sugar (18.0 g), vitamin C (3.8 mg), magnesium (6.32 mg), zinc (4.8 mg) and calcium (5.29 mg).
Apple of the 184th Regiment of the XPCC

Protection in China

The 184th Regiment, the 10th Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area of Apple of the 184th Regiment of the XPCC is located in the northwest of the Junggar Basin. It has a typical continental climate which demonstrates the characteristics as bellow: cold in winter, hot in summer, large temperature differences between day and night and richness in sunlight and heat. The special geographical position is conducive to the growth of apples, especially it is good for the apples to accumulate and decompose sugar.

Description of Product
Apple of the 184th Regiment of the XPCC has various features, including a normal plump shape, a smooth and delicate skin, a bright color, delicate and juicy flesh, a sweet and crisp taste without residue, and refreshing flavor. Furthermore, it contains high sugar content and is rich in vitamin C, magnesium, potassium, phosphorus and other nutrients.
Apricot of Ali Mali

Protection in China

The 61st Regiment, the 4th Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The 61st Regiment of the 4th Division of the XPCC is located in the northwest of Huocheng County, Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 80°10’28“-80°39’03”, north latitude 40°11’51“-40°50’10”.

Description of Product

The dried apricot of Ali Mali has a uniform shape, a neat and clean skin without any spots on its surface, little or no plant disease or mechanical damage. Both the fresh and the dried apricot are suitable and popular for consumption. The fresh apricot is generally in a yellow-red color without any sour taste. While the dried apricot has an orange color, a sweet kernel and thin shell which is easy to peel by hand.
**Dingshan Sunflower Seed**

**Protection in China**

中国保护登记号 AGI00339

**The 182nd Regiment, the 10th Division of the XPCC**

[Image of sunflower field]

**Concise Definition of the Geographical Area**

The production area of Dingshan Sunflower Seed is in the 182nd Regiment of the XPCC, which is in the north of Junggar Basin. The geographic coordinates: east longitude 87°49'-88°12', north latitude 46°31'45"-46°49'30". The altitude is 572-625 m. The 182nd Regiment of the XPCC is 67 km away from Fuhai County and 100 km from Beitun City. The total protection area is 20.5 km wide from east to west, and 35 km long from north to south.

[Image of sunflower seeds]

**Description of Product**

Dingshan Sunflower Seed has the typical characteristics, including a bright color, a uniform size, full seeds, a pure fragrance after frying, thick and lasting aroma without decaying, and a good palatability. The average length of its grain seed is over 15.0 mm, and the thickness of its seed is more than 3.2 mm. Besides, the seed number per 50 g is no more than 312, with a low short and damaged seed rate (≤7.0%), and a small mildewed, insect erosional amount and residues (≤0.6%), containing no more than 12.0% of water.
Bole Red Grape

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00361

The 5th Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Bole Red Grape is produced in the 5th Division of the XPCC, which is in Bortala Mongol Autonomous Prefecture. The production area is located in the Bortala Valley and the Aibi Lake Basin, the southwest of the Junggar Basin and the north of the Tianshan Mountains. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 79°52'30"-83°41'07", north latitude 44°21'34"-45°14'45".

Description of Product
Bole Red Grape has the following features: large fruit ears, a conical shape of its cluster, a round or nearly oval shape of the grape, a neat size, a thin skin, and dense and translucent flesh. Its colors range from bright red to purplish red. Besides, the sugar content of Bole Red Grape is 13%-20%.
Apple of the 223rd Regiment of the XPCC

Protection in China

The 223rd Regiment, the 2nd Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The 223rd Regiment of the XPCC is located in Kaize town, the northwest of the Yanqi Basin and the south of the Tianshan Mountains’ branch. It is 16 km wide from east to west, and 20 km long from north to south. It is bounded to the east by the 24th Regiment of the XPCC and Heshuo County in Bayingol Mongolian Autonomous Prefecture, to the west by Hejing Town in Hejing County, Bayingol Mongolian Autonomous Prefecture, to the south by the 22nd Regiment of the XPCC and to the north by the Tianshan Mountains.

Description of Product

Apple of the 223rd Regiment of the XPCC is planted in the soil of Gobi Desert with a high latitude. It has high content of sugar and is durable for storage due to the unique growing environment (such as strong sunshine, and large temperature differences between day and night). Apple of the 223rd Regiment of the XPCC is irrigated with the snow water from the Tianshan Mountains. Thus, it is certain that the high quality fruit is guaranteed by the high water quality.
Rice of the 68th Regiment of the XPCC

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00709

The 68th Regiment, the 4th Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The 68th Regiment of the 4th Division of the XPCC is the largest rice planting base in the Ili Valley, which is the largest rice production area in the Reclamation Area of the Ili Valley and the XPCC. The production area has a long rice planting history, and the soil is dominated by tide soil and meadow soil. Currently, the total planting area is more than 6,000 hectares.

Description of Product
The “Yixiang” Brand of the Rice of the 68th Regiment of the XPCC has the following features: crystal appearance and a fragrant taste. It contains: magnesium (560 mg/100g), crude protein (8.8%), carbohydrate (77%), crude fiber (0.5%), fat (0.41%), iron (1.25 mg/100g), calcium (16 mg/100g), zinc (2 mg/100g), amylose (16.8%), and a transparent ratio of 0.7%.
Kailai Red Chilli

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01195

The 21st Regiment, the 2nd Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The 21st Regiment of the XPCC is located in both Hejing County and Yanqi County in Bayingol Mongolian Autonomous Prefecture. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 86°11'-86°26', north latitude 42°06'-42°13'. And the altitude is about 1,057-1,065 m.

Description of Product
The fruits of Kailai Red Chilli have uniform size and purple color. The fruit skins are thick, even and smooth. Kailai Red Chilli also has a bright and oily skin. In addition, natural pigments can be extracted from Kailai Red chilli.
Hops of the 27th Regiment of the XPCC

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AGI01249

The 27th Regiment, the 2nd Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The 27th Regiment of the XPCC is located in Yanqi County of Bayingol Mongolian Autonomous Prefecture. The protection area of Hops of the 27th Regiment includes the 1st, 2nd, 4th, 6th, 8th, 9th and 10th Companies of the 27th Regiment, the 2nd Division of the XPCC. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 86°30'01"-86°33'50", north latitude 41°53'45"-46°00'75". The total planting area is 400 hectares, with an annual output of 1,200 tons of dried hops.

Description of Product

Hops of the 27th Regiment has the following features: a cone shape, a light yellowish green or yellowish green color, shiny appearance, compact perianth, golden yellow and transparent pollen grains. The shape of the grain is a pinecone. The length of hops is generally 32-58 mm, and the diameter is 16-20 mm. The hops has full and fragrant fresh, with fresh and delicate aroma. According to the testing results, the hops contain: formic acid (5.0%-7.0%), β-acid (3.0%-5.0%) and water (7.0%-9.0%).
The Red Deer Antler in Tarim Reclamation Area

Protection in China

The 2\textsuperscript{nd} Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The main production area is located in the 2\textsuperscript{nd} Division of the XPCC and it is distributed in 8 counties of Bayingol Mongolian Autonomous Prefecture. The protection area includes: the 21\textsuperscript{st} Regiment of the Yanqi Reclamation Area in the 2\textsuperscript{nd} Division of the XPCC, the 29\textsuperscript{th} Regiment and the 30\textsuperscript{th} Regiment of the Korla Reclamation Area, the 31\textsuperscript{st}, 33\textsuperscript{rd} and 34\textsuperscript{th} of the Tarim Reclamation Area and the 36\textsuperscript{th} of the Milan Reclamation Area.

Description of Product

The Red Deer Antler has a thick and round shape, a gray and white color, fine and long villi on its surface, and glossy appearance with 2-3 branches on its top. The Red Deer Antler has thin pores with a honeycomb shape. The longitudinal sawed section has typical and distributed red flesh, and its color ranges from milky white, pink to deep red.
Beitun White Spotted Luce

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AG101376

Beitun City (The 10th Division of the XPCC)

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Beitun White Spotted Luce is located in the 2nd Tributary of the Irtysh River in Beitun City. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 87°47'40"-87°53'21", north latitude 47°20'40"-47°23'03".

Description of Product
Beitun White Spotted Luce is a kind of large fierce fish living in sub-cold water area. It is naturally distributed in Asia, Europe and North America. In China, Beitun White Spotted Luce is only produced in the Irtysh River Basin, especially widely distributed in Beitun City.
Wuerhekenqu Honeydew Melon

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01588

The 7th Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The protection area includes 5 companies in the 137th Regiment of the 7th Division of the XPCC, including the Company No.1, Company No.4, Company No.5, Company No.6 and Company No.7. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 85°37’30’’-85°48’, north latitude 45°55’30’’-46°07’40’’. The total planting area is 400 hectares.

Description of Product
The matured Wuerhekenqu Honeydew Melon has the following features: a spherical shape, a uniform head, smooth surface and beautiful appearance. Its skin color is white and yellow. There are some longitudinal furrows or stripes on its skin without any spikes. The flesh of the melon is light green and translucent. The flesh is thick and tender, with a sweet, juicy and refreshing taste. The thick and tough skin of Wuerhekenqu Honeydew Melon is suitable for long-distance transportation and storage.
Red Jujube of the 48th Regiment of the XPCC

Protection in China

The 48th Regiment, the 3rd Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Red Jujube of the 48th Regiment of the XPCC is located in Bachu County, Kashgar Area, which is between the Yarkant River and the Zeidaria River. It belongs to the lower reaches of the Yarkant Flood Plain Area. The protection area is suitable for developing forest and fruit business.

Description of Product
Red Jujube of the 48th Regiment of the XPCC has the following features: a medium, oblong and suborbicular shape, thin and purplish red (orange red) skin, thick and light red flesh, a dense and crisp texture, a small nucleus and sweet taste. Its vertical diameter ranges from 3 cm to 4 cm, and the horizontal diameter is 2-3 cm. The dried jujube is elastic, and it can be reconstituted after compressing. It is suitable for storage and transportation.
Walnut of the 3rd Regiment of the XPCC

Protection in China

The 3rd Regiment, the 1st Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The 3rd Regiment of the XPCC is located in the alluvial plain at the southern foot of the Kalatieke Mountain, a branch of the Tianshan Mountains. It also involves the Kalakule Area in the lower reaches of the alluvial delta of the Yarkant River and the Kashgar River.

Description of Product

Walnut of the 3rd Regiment of the XPCC has a large size and the average fruit weight is no less than 15 g. It has a normal shape, thin shell (the shell thickness is no less than 0.8 mm) and naturally yellowish white skin. Its shell can be easily peeled by hand. The walnut has a plump orange kernel, tender white flesh, a crisp taste, without any puckery tastes. It has a high percentage of out-jen (kernel rate ≥ 64%).
Pear of the 29th Regiment of the XPCC

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01896

The 29th Regiment, the 2nd Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The 29th Regiment of the 2nd Division of the XPCC is about 18 km from north to south and 36.78 km from east to west. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 85°40'-85°47', north latitude 41°37'-41°51'.

Description of Product
Pear of the 29th Regiment of the XPCC has the following features: a thin skin, delicate and crisp flesh, a juicy and sweet taste, strong aroma and a bright color. The edible portion of the pear is 83.6%. Every 100 g of fresh pear contains: protein (0.1 g), fat (0.1 g), carbohydrates (6.7 g), dietary fiber (6.7 g), vitamin C (4.3 mg), calcium (22 mg), phosphorus (19 mg), iron (1.2 mg), zinc (2.61 mg), potassium (79 mg), sodium (3.7 mg), magnesium (8 mg), sugar (10%), acid (0.03%), ash (0.12%) and 28 kcal of energy.
Rice of the 73rd Regiment of the XPCC

Protection in China

中国保护登记号 AGI02115

The 73rd Regiment, the 4th Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The production area is located in Gongliu County, Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. It is bounded to the east by Tostobe township and Tikearck Township of Gongliu County, to the west by Aktubek Township of Gongliu County, to the south by the Ishgelike Mountain, and to the north by the Ili River. The protection area lies across the river from Baishun Farm.

Description of Product

Rice of the 73rd Regiment of the XPCC has the following features: full grains, an oval shape, a crystal and white color, a hard and tough texture, good viscosity and a delicate fragrance. The average length of the grain is 5.8 mm and the grain’s width is generally 2.6 mm. It is tested that the brown rice rate, the white rice rate and the glue consistency is 84.1%, 75.7% and 67%, respectively. Rice of the 73rd Regiment of the XPCC contains: protein (6.81%), selenium (0.028 mg/kg), zinc (1.35 mg/100g) and amylose (18.4%).
Dainsu Beef

Protection in China

The 165th Regiment, the 9th Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The 165th Regiment of the XPCC is located in the northeast of Emin County, Tarbagatay Prefecture. The headquarters of the 165th Regiment is in Dainsu Town, and it is only a mountain away from Kazakhstan. It is a relatively remote regiment farm of the 9th Division of the XPCC.

Description of Product
Dainsu Beef has the following features: white hairs, a broad and cylindrical shape, a muscular body, a wide and deep chest, flat back and waist, thick limbs and squared thigh muscles. The beef has a bright red color, glossy appearance, a fine texture and moderate marbling on its surface. The muscle fiber is delicate and thick. After being cooked, the beef has a fresh and tender taste, with mellow palatability.
Naomaohu Hami Melon (Cantaloupe)

Protection in China

The 13th Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The production area of Naomaohu Hami Melon is a multi-ethnic border farm which is located in the easternmost side of the northern Tianshan Mountains, the Hami Reclamation Area of the XPCC, and the north of Yiwu County, Hami City. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 94°7'-95°47', north latitude 43°41'-44°29'. The production area includes 2 companies (in the Naomaohu Farm) of the 13th Division of the XPCC, including the Agricultural Company and the Company No.4. The total planting area is 1,666.66 hectares, with the annual output of 5,000 tons.

Description of Product

Naomaohu Hami Melon has the following features: an oblong shape, yellow skin with green stripes, dense orange flesh, a crunchy texture, a tender and sweet taste, less fibers, as well as thick and tough peel. It’s durable for long haul storage and transportation.
Colored Cotton of the 148th Regiment of the XPCC

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00584

The 148th Regiment, the 8th Agricultural Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area is located in the 148th Regiment, the 8th Agricultural Division of the XPCC in Manas County. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 86°06'-86°24', north latitude 44°34'-45°. It is bounded to the east by the Xinhu Farm, to the south by the 147th Regiment of the XPCC and to the north by the desert. The protection area includes 5 agricultural companies of the 148th Regiment of the XPCC. The planting area of colored cotton is 3,333.33 hectares, with the annual output of 20,500 tons of seed cotton.

Description of Product
Colored Cotton of the 148th Regiment of the XPCC has the following features: a natural brown color, a fine texture, a compact cluster and bright and pure appearance.
Melon of the 103rd Regiment of the XPCC

Protection in China

The 103rd Regiment, the 6th Agricultural Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The production area is located in Caijiahu District, Wujiagu City. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 87°25'05"-87°36'05", north latitude 44°18'55"-44°40'00". The protection area in the 103rd Regiment of the XPCC is bounded to the east by Laolong River and to the south by Mengjigenqu Focsatorna. The total planting area is 1,333 hectares, with the annual output of 30,000 tons.

Description of Product

Melon of the 103rd Regiment of the XPCC has the following features: an oblong shape, yellow skin with green stripes, orange flesh, a crunchy texture, a tender and sweet taste and thick and tough peel. The average thickness of its flesh is 3 cm. It’s durable for transportation and disease resistance. The sugar content in Melon of the 103rd Regiment of the XPCC ranges from 15% to 17%, according to the testing criteria of soluble solids contents (SSC).
Liushuquan Red Jujube

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI00707

The 13th Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
Liushuquan Farm is located in the alluvial plain in the northwest of Hami City, the south of Balikun Kazak Autonomous County, and the east of the Tianshan Mountains. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 92°45'-93°00', north latitude 42°57'-43°19'. The production area includes 14 agricultural and forest companies, with the total planting area of 666.66 hectares.

Description of Product
The dried Liushuquan Red Jujube has the following features: a round shape, a big size, shiny and thin skin with fewer shrinks, a purple red color, thick and plump flesh, and a small pit. The fresh red jujube contains: soluble solid content (20%-30%), zinc (1.14%-1.18%) and vitamin C (130-150 mg/100g).
Potato of Xishan Farm and Ranch

Protection in China

The 12th Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area

The production area is located in Sayibak District, Urumqi City. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 87°20′37″-87°27′13″, north latitude 43°31′30″-43°47′30″. The protection area includes 11 agricultural and forest companies in Xishan Farm and Ranch, and 5 agricultural and forest companies in the 104th Regiment of the 12th Division of the XPCC. The total planting area is 1,500 hectares, with the annual output of 60,000 tons.

Description of Product

Potato of Xishan Farm and Ranch has the following features: an oblong shape, smooth and white skin, white flesh, uniformly and even-distributed tubers, high productivity and quality. The average starch content of the potatoes ranges from 12% to 14%.
Xiaohaizi Grass Carp

The 3rd Agricultural Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area of Xiaohaizi Grass Carp is located in Tumushuke City, the 3rd Agricultural Division of the XPCC. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 78°35'-79°01', north latitude 39°33'-39°51'. The total protection area is 280 km², with the annual output of 1000 tons of grass carps.

Description of Product
Xiaohaizi Grass Carp has the following features: a long and cylindrical shape, a fatty body, delicate and tender flesh with a delicious taste. It contains: protein (18.4%), linoleic acid (19.09%), linolenic acid (28.75%), glutamic acid (2.07 g/mg) and lysine (1.06 g/mg). The grass carp is rich in trace elements, including phosphorus (1,060 mg/kg), potassium (1,970 mg/kg), calcium (193 mg/kg) and iron (12.0mg/kg). The oleic acid content in unsaturated fatty acids is about 23.62%.
Shihezi Cistanche

Protection in China
中国保护登记号 AGI01374

The 8th Agricultural Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The main protection area of Shihezi Cistanche is located in the 8th Agricultural Division, which is in the south of the Gurbantunggut Desert in the Junggar Basin. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 84°99'-86°43', north latitude 44°37'-45°20'. The protection area includes 8 regiments in the 8th Agricultural Division of the XPCC, including the 121st Regiment, 133rd Regiment, 134th Regiment, 136th Regiment, 147th Regiment, 148th Regiment, 149th Regiment and 150th Regiment. The total planting area is 6,666.66 hectares, with an annual output of 5,000 tons.

Description of Product
Description of Product Shihezi Cistanche has the following features: a thick stem and a flat cylindrical shape. The middle and lower parts of the cistanche has plump flesh layers with a broad-ovate or triangular shape. It is slightly curved, and its average width ranges from 7 cm to 14 cm, with its average length of 5-15 cm and the thickness of 1-3 cm. Shihezi Cistanche contains: echinacoside (>1.2 g/100g) and verbascoside (>0.25 g/100g). It also contains 18 kinds of amino acids, including glutamic acid (>0.019 g/100g), histidine (>0.25 g/100g), alanine (>0.03 g/100g), aspartic acid (>0.013 g/100g) and leucine (>0.005 g/100g). Besides, Shihezi Cistanche is rich in calcium (>112 mg/kg), potassium (>515 mg/kg), sodium (>206 mg/kg) and other trace elements.
Chrysanthemum of the 1st Ranch of Hotan

Protection in China  中国保护登记号 AGI01661

The 14th Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area is located in Cele County, Hotan City. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 81°02’-81°07’, north latitude 36°18’-36°30’. The protection area includes 5 farming companies in the 1st Ranch of the 14th Division of the XPCC. The total planting area of chrysanthemum is 100 hectares, with the annual output of 52.5 tons.

Description of Product
Chrysanthemum of the 1st Ranch of Hotan has the following features: flat or obliquely ascended stems; rhomboid ovate or oblong ovate leaves. The average height of the plant is 30-60 cm. The yellow or brown chrysanthemum flowers look like tongues with obovate petals, and the average length ranges from 8 to 15 mm. The tubular flowers are in a reddish-brown color which look like the narrow bell, with an average length of 3 mm. Every 100 g of Chrysanthemum of the 1st Ranch of Hotan has no less than 8.0 g of protein, no less than 12.8 g of total sugar and no less than 5.0 g of total amino acids. In addition, it has high medicinal value, including total flavonoids (≥2.5 g/100g) and total saponins (≥0.65 g/100g).
Mutton of the 1st Ranch of Hotan

Protection in China

The 14th Division of the XPCC

Concise Definition of the Geographical Area
The production area is located in Cele County, Hotan City. The geographical coordinates: east longitude 81°03’-81°04’, north latitude 36°20’-36°36’. The protection area includes 5 farming and pastoral companies in the 1st Ranch of the 14th Division of the XPCC, with the total pasture area of 79,133.33 hectares.

Description of Product
Mutton of the 1st Ranch of Hotan has the following features: a bright red color, milky white fat, thick and tight flesh, fine and dense muscle fibers with fresh smells. The cooked mutton has a tender taste and fresh aroma. The mutton is rich in various nutrients, including protein, ash content and trace elements, such as phosphorus, iron, copper and zinc, etc. It is tested that every 100 g of the mutton contains: protein (≥15%), ash (0.8%-1.4%), phosphorus (≥165 mg), iron (≥1.85 mg), amino acids (16.8%) and oleic acid (33.6%). The oleic acid content in fatty acids of the mutton is good for the human body.
Founded in 1952, China Council for the Promotion of International Trade (CCPIT) is a national foreign trade and investment promotion agency. The major responsibilities of the CCPIT include: implement relevant major national development strategies, and promote foreign trade, bilateral investment and economic & technological cooperation; carry forward cooperation with overseas trade promotion counterparts; receive overseas high-end trade and economic delegations; organize Chinese trade and economy delegations to visit foreign countries; manage overseas trade exhibitions organized by Chinese agencies, participate in affairs of Bureau International des Expositions (BIE) and World Expo on behalf of the Chinese government; hold or organize Chinese companies to attend trade and economic exhibitions, forums, fairs and other international conferences; represent domestic industry and commerce in the field of foreign trade, and involve into the formulation of trade and economic policies and rules, foreign trade negotiation and making of international commercial rules; carry out legal consulting, commercial conciliation, trade and maritime arbitration; sign and issue certificates of origin for export products and other certificates and documents related to foreign trade, provide intellectual property services such as patent application, trade mark registration, litigation and rights safeguarding; organize industries and enterprises to cope with trade disputes; provide trade and economic information, training services etc.

The CCPIT will establish wide connections with relevant international organizations, trade & investment promotion agencies, commercial associations and business circle, to organize various forms of communication and cooperation. It is committed to enhancing services for companies and making positive contributions to development of bilateral and multilateral trade relationships, promotion of world economic prosperity and improvement of the well-being of all mankind.

China Council for the Promotion of International Trade (CCPIT) will establish wide connections with relevant international organizations, trade & investment promotion agencies, commercial associations and business circle, to organize various forms of communication and cooperation. It is committed to enhancing services for companies and making positive contributions to development of bilateral and multilateral trade relationships, promotion of world economic prosperity and improvement of the well-being of all mankind.

China Council for the Promotion of International Trade (CCPIT) will establish wide connections with relevant international organizations, trade & investment promotion agencies, commercial associations and business circle, to organize various forms of communication and cooperation. It is committed to enhancing services for companies and making positive contributions to development of bilateral and multilateral trade relationships, promotion of world economic prosperity and improvement of the well-being of all mankind.